

# Censos 2011: XV Recenseamento Geral da População; V Recenseamento Geral da Habitação - IPUMS Subset

**Instituto Nacional de Estatística (INE), IPUMS**

report\_generated\_on: September 3, 2025

visit\_data\_catalog\_at: <http://catalog.ihsn.org/>

## Identification

---

### SURVEY ID NUMBER

PRT\_2011\_PHC\_v01\_M\_v7.5\_A\_IPUMS

### TITLE

Censos 2011: XV Recenseamento Geral da População; V Recenseamento Geral da Habitação - IPUMS Subset

### ABBREVIATION OR ACRONYM

PHC Portugal 2011 (IPUMS Harmonized Subset)

### COUNTRY

Name	Country code
Portugal	PRT

### STUDY TYPE

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen] IPUMS International

### SERIES INFORMATION

DOI:10.18128/D020.V7.5

### KIND OF DATA

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen]

### UNIT OF ANALYSIS

Persons, households, and dwellings

### UNITS IDENTIFIED:

- Dwellings: yes
- Vacant Units: no
- Households: yes
- Individuals: yes
- Group quarters: yes

### UNIT DESCRIPTIONS:

- Dwellings: A dwelling is an enclosed and independent place that is built, rebuilt, expanded, transformed or used exclusively for living purposes during the reference period.
- Households: A conventional household is a group of people who reside in the same dwelling and have legal or de facto relationships with each other, and occupy an entire dwelling or part of a dwelling. Additionally, one independent person who occupies part of or the entire dwelling constitutes a conventional household.
- Group quarters: An institutional household is a group of people residing within a collective dwelling whom, regardless of family relationships between them, observe a common discipline, are beneficiaries of the objectives of an institution, and are governed by an internal or external entity of the group. Only individuals who had lived in the institution for more than a year, or were going to live there for at least 12 months were enumerated in the institution.

## Version

---

### VERSION DESCRIPTION

Version 7.5. The datasets contain selected variables from the original census microdata plus harmonized variables from the IPUMS-International database.

### VERSION DATE

2024-10-05

## Scope

---

## NOTES

Additional notes on a sample that is part of this study: Portugal 2011

## TOPICS

<b>Topic</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Geography: O-Z Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Migration: O-Z Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Geography: O-Z Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## Coverage

### GEOGRAPHIC UNIT

Eurostat NUTS3 region

### UNIVERSE

All persons who were in the country at 12am on 21 March 2011

## Producers and sponsors

### PRIMARY INVESTIGATORS

Name	Affiliation
Instituto Nacional de Estatística (INE)	
IPUMS	University of Minnesota

## Sampling

### SAMPLING PROCEDURE

MICRODATA SOURCE: Instituto Nacional de Estatística (INE)

SAMPLE SIZE (person records): 528870.

SAMPLE DESIGN: Systematic sample of every 20th household with a random start, drawn by the country

### WEIGHTING

Self-weighting (expansion factor = 20).

## Data collection

### DATES OF DATA COLLECTION

Start	End
2011-03-21	2011-04-24

### TIME PERIODS

Start date	End date
1911-03-21	1911-03-21

### DATA COLLECTION MODE

Face-to-face [f2f]

### DATA COLLECTION NOTES

both, CENSUS DAY: March 21, 2011

## questionnaires

### QUESTIONNAIRES

Three separate enumeration forms were used to collect information on the dwelling, household, and individuals.

## Access policy

### CONTACTS

Name
Instituto Nacional de Estatística (INE)

### CONFIDENTIALITY

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following: (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited. (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture. (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited. (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies. Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes. These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data. IPUMS International works with each country's statistical office to minimize the risk of disclosure of respondent information. The details of the confidentiality protections vary across countries, but in all cases, names and detailed geographic information are suppressed and top-codes are imposed on variables such as income that might identify specific persons. In addition, IPUMS International uses a variety of technical procedures to enhance confidentiality protection. These include the following: (1) Swapping an undisclosed fraction of records from one administrative district to another to make positive identification of individuals impossible. (2) Randomizing the placement of households within districts to disguise the order in which individuals were enumerated or the data processed. (3) Aggregating codes of sensitive characteristics (e.g., grouping together very small ethnic categories) (4) Top- and bottom-coding continuous variables to prevent identification of extreme cases. The safety record for public-use census microdata is apparently perfect. In almost four decades of use, there has not been a single verified breach of statistical confidentiality. The measures implemented by the IPUMS International are designed to extend this record.

### ACCESS CONDITIONS

An adapted version of the dataset, harmonized for international comparability, is available from IPUMS International (<https://international.ipums.org/international/>) under the following conditions:

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following:

- (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited.
- (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture.
- (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited.
- (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the

relevant national statistical agencies.

Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes.

These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data.

#### CITATION REQUIREMENTS

. Steven Ruggles, Lara Cleveland, Rodrigo Lovaton, Sula Sarkar, Matthew Sobek, Derek Burk, Dan Ehrlich, Quinn Heimann, Jane Lee. Integrated Public Use Microdata Series, International: Version 7.5 [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.1> [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.18128/D020.V7.5>

Researchers should also acknowledge the statistical agency that originally produced the data: Portugal, Instituto Nacional de Estatística (INE). Censos 2011: XV Recenseamento Geral da População; V Recenseamento Geral da Habitação

The licensing agreement for use of IPUMS International data requires that users supply IPUMS International with the title and full citation for any publications, research reports, or educational materials making use of the data or documentation.

Copies of such materials are also gratefully received at [ipums@umn.edu](mailto:ipums@umn.edu).

Printed matter should be sent to:

IPUMS International  
Minnesota Population Center  
University of Minnesota  
50 Willey Hall  
225 19th Avenue South  
Minneapolis, MN 55455

#### ACCESS AUTHORITY

Name
Instituto Nacional de Estatística (INE)

## Disclaimer and copyrights

#### DISCLAIMER

The user of the data acknowledges that the original collector of the data, the authorized distributor of the data, and the relevant funding agency bear no responsibility for use of the data or for interpretations or inferences based upon such uses.

#### COPYRIGHT

(c) Copyright 2011, Instituto Nacional de Estatística (INE) and Minnesota Population Center

## Metadata production

#### DDI DOCUMENT ID

DDI\_PRT\_2011\_PHC\_v01\_M\_v7.5\_A\_IPUMS

#### PRODUCERS

Name	Abbreviation	Affiliation	Role
IPUMS	IPUMS	University of Minnesota	Integration Harmonization Documentation

#### DATE OF METADATA PRODUCTION

May 21, 2024

## DDI DOCUMENT VERSION

Version 7.5 October 2024. NEW FEATURES.

--Historical data from NAPP project now available from IPUMS-International.

--Historical census data from Canada, Denmark, the United Kingdom, Germany, Iceland, Norway, Sweden, and the United States for the period 1703 to 1911 are now available from IPUMS-International. The complete count and sample datasets were previously disseminated by the North Atlantic Population Project (NAPP). Where possible, the data have been integrated into existing IPUMS-International variable coding schema. Some new variables have been created that are available only for these pre-1960 datasets. NAPP data users should note that many NAPP variables are available from IPUMS-International by different names. For a complete list of NAPP variables that have been renamed in IPUMS-International, refer to the crosswalk.

--Individual country shapefiles for the third-level administrative level of geography are now available for a few IPUMS samples.

--New spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available here. Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS now hosts the Census Mosaic data collection. Census Mosaic identifies, gathers, harmonizes, and distributes surviving historical census microdata from regions of Continental Europe where complete centralized records are not available. The Mosaic project was founded by a consortium of historical social scientists in Europe. Data can be downloaded as static files from the Census Mosaic website. Although the data are not yet integrated fully into IPUMS International, variables have been standardized and harmonized to be roughly compatible with IPUMS coding structures.

## NEW SAMPLES.

--Full-count datasets for Great Britain 1851, 1861, 1871 (Scotland only), 1891, and 1901.

--Full-count dataset for Sweden 1910. Denmark (1845, 1880, and 1885)

--Labor force surveys from Spain and eight new labor force surveys from Italy added to the series.

## Newly added countries:

Benin, Cote d'Ivoire, Finland, Guatemala, Honduras, Laos, Lesotho, Mauritius, Myanmar, Papua New Guinea, Russia, Slovak Republic, Suriname, Togo, and Zimbabwe

## New samples for:

Bolivia, Cambodia, Chile, Cuba, Cote d'Ivoire, Egypt (1848 and 1868, historical samples), Fiji, Guinea, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Lao PDR, Mexico, Morocco, Nepal, Netherlands, Palestine, Peru, Philippines, Puerto Rico, Rwanda, Senegal, Sierra Leone, South Africa, Switzerland, Uganda, United States, United Kingdom, United States, Vietnam, and Zimbabwe

## SUPPLEMENTAL DATA.

Data from censuses from Benin and Lesotho that record individual fertility and/or mortality events were made available in IPUMS-International. These files can be downloaded and linked to data produced by the extract system.

## NEW VARIABLES.

--IPUMS-International now provides harmonized and year-specific geography variables for all countries including 13 new samples from Dominican Republic, Germany, Indonesia, Israel, Malaysia, Mongolia, Nicaragua, Nigeria, Palestine, Paraguay, Thailand, United Kingdom, and Uruguay. First-level and second-level year specific geography variables are also available for all countries. IPUMS provides corresponding, downloadable GIS boundary files for all harmonized and year specific geography variables. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available here.

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography. The codes for the spatially harmonized previous-residence variables match the spatially harmonized place of current residence. More information is available here.

--IPUMS International provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples; previously available country-specific migration variables at the first administrative level that were not fully harmonized spatially have been phased out. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for selected samples. More information is available here. Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available here. Users should note that

many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--Lower (third) level geography codes and GIS files have been added for Bangladesh, China, Ethiopia, Mali, Rwanda, and Zimbabwe. Some geography codes and labels might have changed for these countries to accommodate the newer lower level geography.

--Added more detailed 3-digit industry and occupation variables for China 2000.

#### EDITED SAMPLES.

--Revised full-count data for Great Britain 1881

--Revised full-count datasets for Sweden 1890 and 1900. The revision includes the following changes that improve comparability across Sweden datasets:

--Revisions to certain ethnicity and work variables (and the underlying source data): ORIGIN, LABFORCE, OCCHISCO, OCRELATE, OCSTATUS.

--Revisions to unharmonized source variables: SE1890A\_HISCOSE, SE1890A\_HISCRELSE, SE1890A\_HISCSTATSE, SE1890A\_OCCMULTISE, SE1900A\_HISCOSE, SE1900A\_HISCRELSE, SE1900A\_HISCSTATSE, SE1900A\_OCCMULTISE.

--A new United States 1850 full-count dataset now matches the corresponding dataset distributed by the USA IPUMS data project. The source variable US1850A\_0502 (HISTID) provides a linking key to match person records to the USA version of the data. The IPUMS International version of the data contains names, which the USA version cannot distribute.

#### EDITED VARIABLES.

An error affecting HHWT for South Africa 2007 was corrected. The existing values were adjusted by a factor of 0.01.

AGEMARR was edited to add data for Hungary 1980 and 1990.

Harmonized and year-specific geography variables for Brazil and Colombia have been edited to accommodate for the availability of refined municipal boundaries. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these two countries.

Errors affecting BPLSE2 (formerly BLPARSE) for Sweden 1890 and the underlying source variable were corrected. Several thousand cases were incorrectly coded as 258101000. These cases have been updated with the correct code: 258171000.

Harmonized geography variables for Italy, Philippines, Rwanda, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

The codes for the source variable RW2002A\_0419 were corrected to include 0 and 8 as possible responses, which were previously identified as 'unknown years' within primary education.

Errors affecting EDUCFJ for Fiji 2006 were corrected.

A problem with PERWT for Tanzania 2012 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

MOMLOC, POPLOC, and PARRULE were updated for the United States 2010 and 2015 samples to include additional information on subfamilies. Prior to this correction, persons above age 17 were not receiving links to their co-resident mothers and fathers.

An error affecting codes for the URBAN variable in Egypt 1986 for Cairo, Alexandria, Port-Said, and Suez was corrected.

An error in INCEARN affecting Venezuela 2001 was corrected. Earned income in the source variable VE2001A\_0440 is interpreted as a monthly amount, thus adjustments previously applied to convert data from daily or weekly income were suppressed.

All the six Brazil samples in IPUMS International were replaced with higher density samples.

An edited version of the Chile 2017 sample was introduced to correct an error in household breaks.

Errors affecting codes for GEO1\_ZA in South Africa 2011 and ENUTS1 in United Kingdom 1991 were corrected.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Fiji, and Nepal have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in PERWT affecting Nepal 2001 was corrected.

Errors affecting a code in GQ for Brazil 2010 and Indonesia 2010 were corrected. Both census samples now identify 1-person units created by splitting a large household.

An error in MARRNUM affecting Indonesia 1976 was corrected. Some codes for GEO1\_EG2006 and GEO2\_EG2006 were edited.

Harmonized geography variables for Bolivia, Cuba, Guinea, Ireland, Morocco, Palestine, Senegal, South Africa, and Uganda have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in INCEARN affecting Brazil 1980 was corrected.

An error in EDATTAIN affecting Ireland 1971 and 1981 was corrected.

A small proportion of person records in Mexico 1960 were re-classified in MIGRATEP based on information about their current and previous residence. These were previously coded to 'different major administrative unit', even though their place of residence suggests that their last move was within the same major administrative unit.

The second-level technician (higher) degrees for Spain 1991, 2001, and 2011 were re-classified into post-secondary technical education in EDATTAIN.

An error affecting codes for SEX for Egypt 1848 and 1868 was corrected. The values for male and female had been reversed.

A problem with HHWT and PERWT for Canada 2011 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Lao PDR, Mexico, Peru, Switzerland, Vietnam, Puerto Rico, United Kingdom, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

Harmonized geography variables for Chile and Sierra Leone have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error affecting codes for COMPUTER for Senegal 2013 was corrected.

An error affecting labels available in IND for Peru 1993 was corrected.

An error affecting codes for persons previously residing abroad for MIG1\_5\_BO in Bolivia 2001 and 2012 was corrected.

EDUCAR, EDATTAIN, and YRSCHOOL were adjusted in the Argentina samples to incorporate information on completion of education levels in the data harmonization.

HHWT and PERWT were calibrated in Kenya 1979 to properly reflect the population distribution by province.

In GQ (group quarters status), persons residing in hospitals of all types were reclassified to 'institutional group quarters' from 'other group quarters,' making their treatment consistent with GQTYPE.

Errors affecting codes for BPLBJ2 in Benin 1979, 1992, and 2002 were corrected.

Errors affecting codes for GEO2\_BR1970 in Brazil 1970 were corrected.

**data\_dictionary**

<b>Data file</b>	<b>Cases</b>	<b>variables</b>
<b>PRT2011_PHC-H-H.dat</b> Household records	203	
<b>PRT2011_PHC-P-H.dat</b> Person records	528870	



**Data file: PRT2011\_PHC-H-H.dat**

Household records

Cases: 203

variables:

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
RECTYPE	RECTYPE	Record type	
COUNTRY	COUNTRY	Country	
YEAR	YEAR	Year	
SAMPLE	SAMPLE	IPUMS sample identifier	
SERIAL	SERIAL	Household serial number	
PERSONS	PERSONS	Number of person records in the household	
HHWT	HHWT	Household weight	
SUBSAMP	SUBSAMP	Subsample number	
GQ	GQ	Group quarters (collective dwelling) status	
GQTYPE	GQTYPE	Group quarters type	
UNREL	UNREL	Number of unrelated persons	
URBAN	URBAN	Urban-rural status	
REGIONW	REGIONW	Continent and region of country	
GEOLEV1	GEOLEV1	1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
ENUTS1	ENUTS1	Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics 1, Europe	
ENUTS2	ENUTS2	Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics 2, Europe	
ENUTS3	ENUTS3	Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics 3, Europe	
ENUTS1_2013	ENUTS1_2013	Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics 1, 2013 codes, Europe	
ENUTS2_2013	ENUTS2_2013	Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics 2, 2013 codes, Europe	
POPDENSGEO1	POPDENSGEO1	Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer	
AREAMOLLWGEO1	AREAMOLLWGEO1	Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers	
GEO1_PT	GEO1_PT	Portugal, Subregion 1981 - 2011 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]	
GEO1_PT2011	GEO1_PT2011	Portugal, Subregion 2011 [Level 1, GIS]	
REGNPT	REGNPT	Portugal, Region	
CITYPT	CITYPT	Portugal, City	
OWNERSHIP	OWNERSHIP	Ownership of dwelling [general version]	
OWNERSHIPD	OWNERSHIPD	Ownership of dwelling [detailed version]	
WATSUP	WATSUP	Water supply	
SEWAGE	SEWAGE	Sewage	

ID	Name	Label	Question
FUELHEAT	FUELHEAT	Fuel for heating	
HEAT	HEAT	Central heating	
AIRCON	AIRCON	Air conditioning	
ROOMS	ROOMS	Number of rooms	
TOILET	TOILET	Toilet	
BATH	BATH	Bathing facilities	
BUILTYR	BUILTYR	Year structure was built	
AGESTRUCT2	AGESTRUCT2	Age of structure, coded from intervals	
ELEVATOR	ELEVATOR	Elevator in structure	
HHTYPE	HHTYPE	Household classification	
NFAMS	NFAMS	Number of families in household	
NCOUPLES	NCOUPLES	Number of married couples in household	
NMOTHERS	NMOTHERS	Number of mothers in household	
NFATHERS	NFATHERS	Number of fathers in household	
HEADLOC	HEADLOC	Head's location in household	
PT2011A_DWNUM	PT2011A_DWNUM	Dwelling number	
PT2011A_PERN	PT2011A_PERN	Number of persons in household	
PT2011A_MUNICIP	PT2011A_MUNICIP	Municipality code	
PT2011A_GQ	PT2011A_GQ	Type of dwelling	
PT2011A_DWTYPE	PT2011A_DWTYPE	Type of private dwelling	Dwelling questionnaire I. Type of dwelling <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Conventional dwelling <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Shack/ Rudimentary wooden house <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Mobile housing unit <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Improvised within a building <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Other inhabited place <input type="checkbox"/> 6 SA [acronym in Portuguese for homeless] <input type="checkbox"/> 7 CD (Reserved for Statistics Portugal -NSI) <input type="checkbox"/> 8 PE (Reserved for Statistics Portugal - NSI)
PT2011A_GQTYPE	PT2011A_GQTYPE	Type of collective dwelling	
PT2011A_WATSUP	PT2011A_WATSUP	Water supply system	Dwelling questionnaire [Questions 1 through 17 were asked of persons living in housing units as the place of their usual residence, according to question II] 2. Does the dwelling have running water? When the dwelling has running water in the kitchen or bathroom outside, in the yard for example, you should indicate Yes.  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes, connected to the public water supply system <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Yes, connected to a private water supply system <input type="checkbox"/> 3 No, but there is running water in the building <input type="checkbox"/> 4 No running water is available

ID	Name	Label	Question
PT2011A_TOILET	PT2011A_TOILET	Toilet	<p>Dwelling questionnaire [Questions 1 through 17 were asked of persons living in housing units as the place of their usual residence, according to question II]</p> <p>3. Does the dwelling have a toilet? A discharge mechanism is considered to be a flushing cistern, flow metering device or other mechanism to discharge water inside the toilet.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes, connected to the public water supply system  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Yes, connected to a private water supply system  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 No, but there is running water in the building  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 No running water is available</p>
PT2011A_BATH	PT2011A_BATH	Bathing facilities	<p>Dwelling questionnaire [Questions 1 through 17 were asked of persons living in housing units as the place of their usual residence, according to question II]</p> <p>4. Does the dwelling have bathing or shower facilities? Do not consider the mere existence of a washbasin, or makeshift installations in suspended recipients which, when filled manually, are used as a shower, as constituting bathing or shower facilities.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>
PT2011A_SEWAGE	PT2011A_SEWAGE	Sewage disposal system	<p>Dwelling questionnaire [Questions 1 through 17 were asked of persons living in housing units as the place of their usual residence, according to question II]</p> <p>5. Does the dwelling have a sewage disposal system?: Only the permanent installation enabling the evacuation of waste water to the exterior of the dwelling is considered as a sewage disposal system.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes, connected to the public sewage system  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Yes, connected to a private sewage system (septic tank,...)  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Yes, other type (open septic tank, ditch,...)  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 No sewage disposal system available</p>
PT2011A_AIRCON	PT2011A_AIRCON	Air-conditioning	<p>Dwelling questionnaire [Questions 1 through 17 were asked of persons living in housing units as the place of their usual residence, according to question II]</p> <p>6. Does the dwelling have air conditioning?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
PT2011A_HEAT	PT2011A_HEAT	Type of heating	<p>Dwelling questionnaire [Questions 1 through 17 were asked of persons living in housing units as the place of their usual residence, according to question II]</p> <p>7. What is the main type of heating available in this dwelling?:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Central heating</p> <p>Non-central heating:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Open fireplace</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Heat recuperator (recuperador de calor)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Mobile devices (electric heaters, gas heaters, etc.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Fixed equipment (salamander stove, wall heaters, etc.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6 None (Go to question 9)</p>
PT2011A_ROOMS	PT2011A_ROOMS	Number of rooms	<p>Dwelling questionnaire</p> <p>10. Indicate the number of rooms of the dwelling</p> <p>Do not include the kitchen, bathrooms, corridors, pantries, marquees, balconies with less than 4 m<sup>2</sup> and rooms dedicated exclusively to an economic activity.</p> <p>Number of rooms __</p> <p>If your dwelling is improvised, a shack or a mobile housing unit (a motor caravan, for example), you have finished completing this questionnaire.</p> <p>If this is not your case, proceed to Question 11.</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
PT2011A_MORTGAGE	PT2011A_MORTGAGE	Monthly mortgage	<p>13. Do you pay financial charges resulting from the purchase of this dwelling?:</p> <p>You have financial expenses if you purchased this dwelling through a bank loan or other loan that has not been fully paid, or leasehold. Other monthly expenses with this dwelling, such as the condominium for example, are not considered purchasing costs.</p> <p>If yes, indicate the group corresponding to the monthly amount in Euros</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Less than EUR 75  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 EUR 75 - EUR 99,99  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 EUR 100 - EUR 149,99  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 EUR 150 - EUR 199,99  <input type="checkbox"/> 5 EUR 200 - EUR 249,99  <input type="checkbox"/> 6 EUR 250 - EUR 299,99  <input type="checkbox"/> 7 EUR 300 - EUR 349,99  <input type="checkbox"/> 8 EUR 350 - EUR 399,99  <input type="checkbox"/> 9 EUR 400 - EUR 499,99  <input type="checkbox"/> 10 EUR 500 - EUR 649,99  <input type="checkbox"/> 11 EUR 650 - EUR 799,99  <input type="checkbox"/> 12 800 Euros or more  <input type="checkbox"/> 13 No</p> <p>If you answered question 13 you have finished completing this questionnaire. Complete the household and individual questionnaires.</p>
PT2011A_TENANCY	PT2011A_TENANCY	Occupancy status	<p>Dwelling questionnaire  [Questions 11 and 17 are asked of conventional dwellings per Question 1.]</p> <p>12. What is your occupancy status concerning this dwelling?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Owner or co-owner  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Owner under a collective property regime of a housing cooperative  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Tenant or sub-tenant (Go to question 14)  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Other situation - granted free of charge, caretaker, etc. (Go to question 17)</p>
PT2011A_FAMILIES	PT2011A_FAMILIES	Occupancy status or number of families	
PT2011A_OWNRSP	PT2011A_OWNRSP	Owner of the dwelling	<p>Dwelling questionnaire  17. Who is the owner of the dwelling?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Private individuals or private companies  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Ascendants or descendants (parents, grandparents, sons,?)  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 State, autonomous public institutes or other non-profit institutes  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Local authorities (municipal councils and parish councils)  <input type="checkbox"/> 5 State-owned companies  <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Housing cooperatives</p>
PT2011A_PERSONS	PT2011A_PERSONS	Number of residents in the dwelling	

ID	Name	Label	Question
PT2011A_ELEVATR	PT2011A_ELEVATR	Elevator	
PT2011A_BLTYR	PT2011A_BLTYR	Period of construction	
PT2011A_ROOF	PT2011A_ROOF	Type of roof of the building	
PT2011A_FUELH	PT2011A_FUELH	Main source of energy used for heating	<p>Dwelling questionnaire  [Question 8 is asked of households with any source of heating available to them.]</p> <p>8. What is the main source of energy used for heating this dwelling?  Indicate only one - the one used most frequently.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Electricity  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Wood, coal or other solid fuels  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Petrol, diesel or other liquid fuels  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Natural gas, propane, butane or other gaseous fuels  <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Other (solar energy, geothermal,...)</p>
PT2011A_URBAN	PT2011A_URBAN	Urban-rural	

total: 67

**Data file: PRT2011\_PHC-P-H.dat**

Person records

Cases: 528870

variables:

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
PERNUM	PERNUM	Person number	
PERWT	PERWT	Person weight	
MOMLOC	MOMLOC	Mother's location in household	
POPLOC	POPLOC	Father's location in household	
SPLOC	SPLOC	Spouse's location in household	
PARRULE	PARRULE	Rule for linking parent	
SPRULE	SPRULE	Rule for linking spouse	
STEMMOM	STEMMOM	Probable stepmother	
STEPPOP	STEPPOP	Probable stepfather	
POLYMAL	POLYMAL	Man with more than one wife linked	
POLY2ND	POLY2ND	Woman is second or higher order wife	
FAMUNIT	FAMUNIT	Family unit membership	
FAMSIZE	FAMSIZE	Number of own family members in household	
NCHILD	NCHILD	Number of own children in household	
NCHLT5	NCHLT5	Number of own children under age 5 in household	
ELDCH	ELDCH	Age of eldest own child in household	
YNGCH	YNGCH	Age of youngest own child in household	
RELATE	RELATE	Relationship to household head [general version]	
RELATED	RELATED	Relationship to household head [detailed version]	
ERELATE	ERELATE	Relationship to head, Europe	
AGE	AGE	Age	
AGE2	AGE2	Age, grouped into intervals	
SEX	SEX	Sex	
MARST	MARST	Marital status [general version]	
MARSTD	MARSTD	Marital status [detailed version]	
EMARST	EMARST	Marital status, Europe	
NATIVITY	NATIVITY	Nativity status	

ID	Name	Label	Question
BPLCOUNTRY	BPLCOUNTRY	Country of birth	
CITIZEN	CITIZEN	Citizenship	
NATION	NATION	Country of citizenship	
BPLPT	BPLPT	Subregion of birth, Portugal	
EBPLNT1	EBPLNT1	Region of birth, Europe, NUTS1	
EBPLNT2	EBPLNT2	Region of birth, Europe, NUTS2	
EBPLNT3	EBPLNT3	Region of birth, Europe, NUTS3	
RELIGION	RELIGION	Religion [general version]	
RELIGIOND	RELIGIOND	Religion [detailed version]	
SCHOOL	SCHOOL	School attendance	
LIT	LIT	Literacy	
EDATTAIN	EDATTAIN	Educational attainment, international recode [general version]	
EDATTAIND	EDATTAIND	Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]	
EDUCPT	EDUCPT	Educational attainment, Portugal	
EEDATTAIN	EEDATTAIN	Educational attainment, Europe	
EMPSTAT	EMPSTAT	Activity status (employment status) [general version]	
EMPSTATD	EMPSTATD	Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]	
EEMPSTAT	EEMPSTAT	Activity status (employment status), Europe	
LABFORCE	LABFORCE	Labor force participation	
OCCISCO	OCCISCO	Occupation, ISCO general	
OCC	OCC	Occupation, unrecoded	
INDGEN	INDGEN	Industry, general recode	
IND	IND	Industry, unrecoded	
CLASSWK	CLASSWK	Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]	
CLASSWKD	CLASSWKD	Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]	
ECLASSWK	ECLASSWK	Status in employment (class of worker), Europe	
ESTABSZ	ESTABSZ	Size of work establishment	
HRSWORK2	HRSWORK2	Hours worked per week, categorized	
HRSUSUAL2	HRSUSUAL2	Usual hours worked per week, categorized	

ID	Name	Label	Question
TRNWRK	TRNWRK	Means of transportation to work or school	
INCSRC	INCSRC	Source of livelihood	
MIGRATE1	MIGRATE1	Migration status, 1 year	
MIGRATE5	MIGRATE5	Migration status, 5 years	
MIGCTRY1	MIGCTRY1	Country of residence 1 year ago	
MIGCTRY5	MIGCTRY5	Country of residence 5 years ago	
GEOMIG1_5	GEOMIG1_5	1st subnational geographic level of residence 5 years prior to survey, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
MIG1_1_PT	MIG1_1_PT	Subregion of residence 1 year ago, Portugal; consistent boundaries, GIS	
MIG1_5_PT	MIG1_5_PT	Subregion of residence 5 years ago, Portugal; consistent boundaries, GIS	
DISEMP	DISEMP	Employment disability	
PT2011A_PERNUM	PT2011A_PERNUM	Person number (within household)	
PT2011A_SEX	PT2011A_SEX	Sex	Individual questionnaire 2. Sex [] 1 Male [] 2 Female
PT2011A_AGE	PT2011A_AGE	Age	Individual questionnaire 5. Date of birth: Day __ Month __ Year ____
PT2011A_MARST	PT2011A_MARST	Legal marital status	Individual questionnaire 6. What is your legal marital status? Indicate the legal situation regardless of your marital situation. [] 1 Single [] 2 Married (Go to question 8) [] 3 Separated, but still legally married [] 4 Widowed [] 5 Separated [] 6 Divorced

ID	Name	Label	Question
PT2011A_BPL	PT2011A_BPL	Place of birth	<p>Individual questionnaire</p> <p>8. Nationality (Indicate the place of residence of your mother when you were born)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 01 In the parish where you currently reside</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 02 In another parish of the municipality where you currently reside</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 03 In another municipality, please specify: _____</p> <p>Abroad:</p> <p>Countries must be indicated according to their current designation and borders.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 04 Germany</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 05 Angola</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 06 Brazil</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 07 Cape Verde</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 08 Spain</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 09 France</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 10 Guinea-Bissau</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 11 Mozambique</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 12 Venezuela</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 13 In another country, please specify: _____</p>
PT2011A_BPLNUTS3	PT2011A_BPLNUTS3	NUTS3 place of birth	<p>Individual questionnaire</p> <p>8. Nationality (Indicate the place of residence of your mother when you were born)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 01 In the parish where you currently reside</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 02 In another parish of the municipality where you currently reside</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 03 In another municipality, please specify: _____</p> <p>Abroad:</p> <p>Countries must be indicated according to their current designation and borders.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 04 Germany</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 05 Angola</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 06 Brazil</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 07 Cape Verde</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 08 Spain</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 09 France</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 10 Guinea-Bissau</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 11 Mozambique</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 12 Venezuela</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 13 In another country, please specify: _____</p>
PT2011A_BPLCTRY	PT2011A_BPLCTRY	Country of birth	<p>Individual questionnaire</p> <p>8. Nationality (Indicate the place of residence of your mother when you were born)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 01 In the parish where you currently reside</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 02 In another parish of the municipality where you currently reside</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 03 In another municipality, please specify: _____</p> <p>Abroad:</p> <p>Countries must be indicated according to their current designation and borders.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 04 Germany</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 05 Angola</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 06 Brazil</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 07 Cape Verde</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 08 Spain</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 09 France</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 10 Guinea-Bissau</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 11 Mozambique</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 12 Venezuela</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 13 In another country, please specify: _____</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
PT2011A_CITIZEN	PT2011A_CITIZEN	Citizenship	Individual questionnaire 9. What is your nationality? [ ] 1 Portuguese only [ ] 2 Foreign, indicate the country ____ [ ] 3 Double nationality: Portuguese and other [ ] 4 Double nationality: Two foreign nationalities, one of which is from a European Union country, indicate the EU country ____ [ ] 5 Double nationality: Two foreign nationalities, none from a European Union country, indicate a country ____ [ ] 6 Stateless (no nationality)
PT2011A_NATION	PT2011A_NATION	Country of Citizenship	Individual questionnaire 9. What is your nationality? [ ] 1 Portuguese only [ ] 2 Foreign, indicate the country ____ [ ] 3 Double nationality: Portuguese and other [ ] 4 Double nationality: Two foreign nationalities, one of which is from a European Union country, indicate the EU country ____ [ ] 5 Double nationality: Two foreign nationalities, none from a European Union country, indicate a country ____ [ ] 6 Stateless (no nationality)
PT2011A_RES1	PT2011A_RES1	Place of usual residence 1 year ago	Individual questionnaire 12. Where was your place of usual residence on December 31, 2009? [ ] 01 Not yet born (End of questionnaire) [ ] 02 In the same residence In another residence: [ ] 03 In the parish where you live [ ] 04 In another parish of the municipality where you live [ ] 05 In another municipality, please specify ____ [ ] 06 In another country, please specify ____
PT2011A_RES1CTRY	PT2011A_RES1CTRY	Country of residence 1 year ago	Individual questionnaire 11. Have you ever lived outside of Portugal for a continuous period of at least one year? If you were abroad on diplomatic or military missions, indicate "No". [ ] 1 Yes [ ] 2 No If yes, please indicate: If you have lived abroad more than once, please answer taking into consideration the last country you lived in and the year of the last entrance in Portugal. Countries must be indicated according to their current designation and borders 11.1 The country where you lived ____ 11.2 The year of entrance in Portugal _ _ _ _
PT2011A_RES5	PT2011A_RES5	Place of usual residence 5 years ago	Individual questionnaire 13. Where was your place of usual residence on December 31, 2005? [ ] 01 Not yet born (End of questionnaire) [ ] 02 In the same residence In another residence: [ ] 03 In the parish where you live [ ] 04 In another parish of the municipality where you live [ ] 05 In another municipality, please specify ____ [ ] 06 In another country, please specify ____

ID	Name	Label	Question
PT2011A_RES5CTRY	PT2011A_RES5CTRY	Country of residence 5 years ago	Individual questionnaire 13. Where was your place of usual residence on December 31, 2005? <input type="checkbox"/> 01 Not yet born (End of questionnaire) <input type="checkbox"/> 02 In the same residence In another residence: <input type="checkbox"/> 03 In the parish where you live <input type="checkbox"/> 04 In another parish of the municipality where you live <input type="checkbox"/> 05 In another municipality, please specify ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 06 In another country, please specify ____
PT2011A_LIT	PT2011A_LIT	Literate	Individual questionnaire 14. Literacy: If you can only write numbers or your own name, or only read but do not write, or only read and write memorized sentences, please indicate "Not able to read and write" <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Able to read and write <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Not able to read and write
PT2011A_SCHOOL	PT2011A_SCHOOL	School attendance	Individual questionnaire 15. Are you attending or have you ever attended school? In the case of children attending pre-school, please indicate "Attending".  Vocational training courses and other training systems certified by the Ministry of Education (such as the Recognition, Validation and Certification of Competences (RVCC) system under the New Opportunities Programme) are considered as attending the educational system.  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Attending <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Attended, but no longer <input type="checkbox"/> 3 No, never attended (Go to question 19)

ID	Name	Label	Question
PT2011A_EDATTAN	PT2011A_EDATTAN	Educational qualification	<p>Individual questionnaire  [Questions 16 to 36 are only asked of persons who have entered the formal education system]  [Questions 17 and 18 are asked of persons who attended/are attending primary school and over]</p> <p>17. What is the highest level of education you have completed?  Completing a level of education means having successfully concluded the last year of that educational level. For example, in order to indicate secondary education, the 12th year or equivalent must have been completed. If you concluded or are still attending the 11th year, the highest level of education you have completed corresponds to the 3rd stage of basic education (9th year).</p> <p>[ ] 01 None  [ ] 02 1st stage of basic education (current 4th year/former primary education/grade 4)  [ ] 03 2nd stage of basic education (current 6th year/former preparatory degree)  [ ] 04 3rd stage of basic education (current 9th year/former 5th year of the lyceum programme)  [ ] 05 Secondary education (current 12th year/former 7th year of the lyceum Programme/pre p university year)  [ ] 06 Post-secondary education (Technological specialisation courses, level IV)  [ ] 07 Bachelor (includes former middle-level courses)  [ ] 08 Licentiate  [ ] 09 Master's  [ ] 10 PhD</p>
PT2011A_UNIV	PT2011A_UNIV	Field of education	<p>Individual questionnaire  [Questions 16 to 36 are only asked of persons who have entered the formal education system]  [Questions 17 and 18 are asked of persons who attended/are attending primary school and over]</p> <p>18. If you are a tertiary level graduate (bachelor, licentiate, masters or PhD), indicate the name of your course  If you have completed more than one tertiary level degree, indicate the highest level attained.</p> <p>_____</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
PT2011A_WKPL	PT2011A_WKPL	Place of work or study	<p>Individual questionnaire [Questions 17 and 18 are asked of persons who attended/are attending primary school and over]</p> <p>19. Where is your place of work or study? If you are a student worker, answer regarding the place of work in questions 19 to 22. If you work in your own home or if you are self-employed in an establishment that is part of your residence, please choose the option "At home". If you do not have a usual place of work, please answer regarding the location of the company you work for; if you are self-employed and do not have a usual place of work, please answer with regards to the last travel undertaken.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 At home (Go to question 23)  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 In the parish where you live  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 In another parish of the municipality where you live  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 In another municipality, please specify ____  <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Abroad  <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Not applicable (Go to question 23)</p>
PT2011A_WKPLNUTS3	PT2011A_WKPLNUTS3	NUTS3 place of work or study - geography 2002	
PT2011A_TRANS	PT2011A_TRANS	Main mode of transport	<p>Individual questionnaire If you work or study and live in this dwelling most of the year answer questions 20, 21, and 22. If this is not the case go to question 23</p> <p>21. What is the main mode of transport you use to travel between home and work or home and place of study? If you use several modes of transport, please indicate which one you use for most of the itinerary.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 01 On foot  <input type="checkbox"/> 02 Car: as driver  <input type="checkbox"/> 03 Car: as passenger  <input type="checkbox"/> 04 Bus  <input type="checkbox"/> 05 Company or school collective transport  <input type="checkbox"/> 06 Underground  <input type="checkbox"/> 07 Train  <input type="checkbox"/> 08 Motorcycle  <input type="checkbox"/> 09 Bicycle  <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Boat  <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Other (tram, taxi, ?)</p>
PT2011A_INCSRC	PT2011A_INCSRC	Main source of livelihood	<p>Individual questionnaire 23. In the last 12 months, what was your main source of income?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 01 Work  <input type="checkbox"/> 02 Retirement / Pension  <input type="checkbox"/> 03 Unemployment benefit  <input type="checkbox"/> 04 Benefit in respect of an accident at work or occupational disease  <input type="checkbox"/> 05 Social integration income  <input type="checkbox"/> 06 Other temporary benefits (illness, maternity leave, ...)  <input type="checkbox"/> 07 Property or entrepreneurial income  <input type="checkbox"/> 08 Social support  <input type="checkbox"/> 09 Support by household  <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Other cases</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
PT2011A_OCC	PT2011A_OCC	Main occupation	<p>Individual questionnaire</p> <p>Answer the questions 29 to 35 if you are employed, if you are unemployed and have already worked (use as reference the last occupation held. If you are not in one of the previous situations, go to question 36.</p> <p>29. What is your main occupation?</p> <p>If you are engaged in more than one occupation, indicate the one which took up most of your time during the week of 14 - 20 March, or if the same amount of time was spent, indicate the one which generated more income. Be clear and precise (avoid using "of the", "of", "and")</p> <p>For example: instead of manager, teacher, textile employee or civil construction worker, be more precise and indicate shop manager, secondary education teacher, sewing-machine operator or brick-layer.</p> <p>_____</p>
PT2011A_HRSWK	PT2011A_HRSWK	Working hours	<p>Individual questionnaire</p> <p>Answer the questions 29 to 35 if you are employed, if you are unemployed and have already worked (use as reference the last occupation held. If you are not in one of the previous situations, go to question 36.</p> <p>31. Indicate the number of hours you usually work per week in the occupation indicated</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 1-4</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 5-14</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 15-29</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 30-34</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 35-39</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6 40-44</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 7 45 or more</p>
PT2011A_CLASSWK	PT2011A_CLASSWK	Professional status	<p>Individual questionnaire</p> <p>Answer the questions 29 to 35 if you are employed, if you are unemployed and have already worked (use as reference the last occupation held. If you are not in one of the previous situations, go to question 36.</p> <p>32. Indicate your professional status in the occupation indicated</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Employer</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Self-employed</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Employee</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Family worker</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Active member of a producers' co-operative</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 7 Other situation</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
PT2011A_IND	PT2011A_IND	Industry	<p>Individual questionnaire Answer the questions 29 to 35 if you are employed, if you are unemployed and have already worked (use as reference the last occupation held. If you are not in one of the previous situations, go to question 36. 33. What is the main activity of the company or organization where you practise the occupation indicated? If you work in a company with several establishments, please indicate the economic activity of the establishment where you work. If you work for a company, but are currently assigned to work in another company, please indicate the economic activity of your employer</p> <p>Be clear and precise (avoid using "of the", "of", "and") For example: instead of trade, education or textile industry, be more precise and indicate footwear retail trade, secondary school or clothing manufacture factory.</p>
PT2011A_ESTABSZ	PT2011A_ESTABSZ	Number of employees at workplace	<p>Individual questionnaire Answer the questions 29 to 35 if you are employed, if you are unemployed and have already worked (use as reference the last occupation held. If you are not in one of the previous situations, go to question 36. 35. Indicate the number of persons regularly working in the company or organisation where you practise the occupation indicated? If you work in a company with several establishments, you should indicate the total number of the company's workers. For example, if you work in a bank agency you should indicate the total number of the bank's employees and not only those working at the bank agency. If you work in a public institution, you should indicate the total number of workers of the Directorate-General, or equivalent body.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 2-4 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 5-9 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 10-19 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 20-49 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 50-99 <input type="checkbox"/> 7 100-249 <input type="checkbox"/> 8 250-499 <input type="checkbox"/> 9 500 or more</p>
PT2011A_RELIG	PT2011A_RELIG	Religion	<p>Individual questionnaire 36. What is your religion? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Catholic <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Orthodox <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Protestant <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Other Christian <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Jewish <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Muslim <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Other non-Christian <input type="checkbox"/> 8 No religion</p>
PT2011A_FAMTYPE	PT2011A_FAMTYPE	Type of family	
PT2011A_NFAMTYPE	PT2011A_NFAMTYPE	Type of nuclear family	
PT2011A_EMPSTAT	PT2011A_EMPSTAT	Current activity status	

ID	Name	Label	Question
PT2011A_SECTOR	PT2011A_SECTOR	Economic sector	<p>Individual questionnaire Answer the questions 29 to 35 if you are employed, if you are unemployed and have already worked (use as reference the last occupation held. If you are not in one of the previous situations, go to question 36. 33. What is the main activity of the company or organization where you practise the occupation indicated? If you work in a company with several establishments, please indicate the economic activity of the establishment where you work. If you work for a company, but are currently assigned to work in another company, please indicate the economic activity of your employer</p> <p>Be clear and precise (avoid using "of the", "of", "and") For example: instead of trade, education or textile industry, be more precise and indicate footwear retail trade, secondary school or clothing manufacture factory.</p>
PT2011A_RELATE	PT2011A_RELATE	Relationship to household reference person	<p>Person 1 (reference person) Person 2 [Questions 1 to 5 below are also asked of persons 3 to 6] 2. What is the relationship of person 2 to person 1 (reference person) [ ] 02 Spouse [ ] 03 Partner in an opposite-sex consensual union [ ] 04 Partner in a same-sex consensual union [ ] 05 Son/Daughter [ ] 06 Stepson/stepdaughter [ ] 07 Father or Mother [ ] 08 Father-in-law or mother-in-law [ ] 09 Daughter-in-law or son-in-law [ ] 10 Brother or sister [ ] 11 Grandson or granddaughter/great-grandson or great-granddaughter [ ] 12 Grandfather or grandmother/great-grandfather or great-grandmother [ ] 13 Another relative [ ] 14 Another non-relative</p>
PT2011A_SPLOCO	PT2011A_SPLOCO	Spouse number (each family)	<p>Person 1 (reference person) 3. Does person 1 live with his/her spouse or partner? 1 [ ] Yes. Indicate the reference number attributed to the spouse/partner __ 2 [ ] No/Not applicable</p>
PT2011A_POPLOCO	PT2011A_POPLOCO	Father number (each family)	<p>Person 1 (reference person) 4. Does person 1 live with his/her father? 1 [ ] Yes. Indicate the reference number attributed to the father __ 2 [ ] No/Not applicable</p>
PT2011A_MOMLOCO	PT2011A_MOMLOCO	Mother number (each family)	<p>Person 1 (reference person) 5. Does person 1 live with his/her mother? 1 [ ] Yes. Indicate the reference number attributed to the mother __ 2 [ ] No/Not applicable</p>

total: 101



**COUNTRY: Country****Data file:** PRT2011\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032	Argentina
051	Armenia
040	Austria
050	Bangladesh
112	Belarus
204	Benin
068	Bolivia
072	Botswana
076	Brazil
854	Burkina Faso
116	Cambodia
120	Cameroon
124	Canada
152	Chile
156	China
170	Colombia
188	Costa Rica
192	Cuba
208	Denmark
214	Dominican Republic
218	Ecuador
818	Egypt
222	El Salvador
231	Ethiopia
242	Fiji
246	Finland
250	France
276	Germany
288	Ghana
300	Greece

320	Guatemala
324	Guinea
332	Haiti
340	Honduras
348	Hungary
352	Iceland
356	India
360	Indonesia
364	Iran
368	Iraq
372	Ireland
376	Israel
380	Italy
384	Ivory Coast
388	Jamaica
400	Jordan
404	Kenya
417	Kyrgyz Republic
418	Laos
426	Lesotho
430	Liberia
454	Malawi
458	Malaysia
466	Mali
480	Mauritius
484	Mexico
496	Mongolia
504	Morocco
508	Mozambique
104	Myanmar
524	Nepal
528	Netherlands
558	Nicaragua
566	Nigeria
578	Norway
586	Pakistan
275	Palestine
591	Panama
598	Papua New Guinea

600	Paraguay
604	Peru
608	Philippines
616	Poland
620	Portugal
630	Puerto Rico
642	Romania
643	Russia
646	Rwanda
662	Saint Lucia
686	Senegal
694	Sierra Leone
703	Slovak Republic
705	Slovenia
710	South Africa
728	South Sudan
724	Spain
729	Sudan
740	Suriname
752	Sweden
756	Switzerland
834	Tanzania
764	Thailand
768	Togo
780	Trinidad and Tobago
792	Turkey
800	Uganda
804	Ukraine
826	United Kingdom
840	United States
858	Uruguay
862	Venezuela
704	Vietnam
894	Zambia
716	Zimbabwe

## description

### DEFINITION

COUNTRY gives the country from which the sample was drawn. The codes assigned to each country are those used by the

UN Statistics Division and the ISO (International Organization for Standardization).

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## GQ: Group quarters (collective dwelling) status

Data file: PRT2011\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant
10	Households
20	Group quarters (collective), n.s.
21	Institutions
22	Other group quarters
29	1-person unit created by splitting large household
99	Unknown/group quarters not identified

## description

### DEFINITION

GQ identifies households as vacant dwellings, group quarters, or private households. Group quarters -- collective dwellings -- are generally institutions and other group living arrangements such as rooming houses and boarding schools.

Institutions often retain persons under formal supervision or custody, such as correctional institutions, military barracks, asylums, or nursing homes. Educational and religious group dwellings (e.g., boarding schools, convents, monasteries, etc.) are also included in the institutional classification.

Group quarter designations are often useful for understanding the universe of households that answered questions about household characteristics. Censuses will often exclude group quarters from such questions.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**QTYPE: Group quarters type****Data file: PRT2011\_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Institutional
110	Prisons, reformatories, or correctional institutions
120	Hospital, nursing home, hospice, or institutions for persons with disabilities
121	Institutions for persons with disabilities
122	Sanatorium or mental institutions
130	Homes for the elderly or orphanage
131	Retirement home
132	Orphanage, children's home
140	Shelter for homeless, youth, or others
150	Military or police institution
160	Boarding school or student housing
170	Religious institution, monastery, seminary, or convent
199	Other institutional n.e.c.
200	Non-institutional
210	Camps (refugees, workers, or others)
220	Hotel, pension, lodging, or boarding house
230	Floating population
299	Other non-institutional n.e.c.
300	Other group quarters
399	1-person unit created by splitting large household
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

QTYPE identifies the type of group quarters -- collective dwellings -- which are broadly classified into institutional and non-institutional types.

Institutions are a place of residence where people are subject to a common authority or bound by a common objective or personal interest. The definition encompasses correctional facilities, health institutions, retirement homes, orphanages,

shelters (social welfare institutions), military or police establishments, boarding schools, and religious group dwellings.

Non-institutional group quarters comprise refugee and workers' camps (temporary accommodation), hotels, pensions, and all types of boarding or lodging houses. The "floating population" is included as a category within the non-institutional group quarters, when identified by the corresponding sample. This group refers to outdoor sleepers, homeless persons, travelers, and persons in ships, boats, or other mobile dwellings.

A more general classification of households between private and group quarters is available in GQ.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## HHWT: Household weight

Data file: PRT2011\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 2    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### description

#### DEFINITION

HHWT indicates the number of households in the population represented by the household in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), HHWT must be used to yield accurate household-level statistics.

NOTE: HHWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

### Imputation and derivation

#### DERIVATION

HHWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

## PERSONS: Number of person records in the household

Data file: PRT2011\_PHC-H-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

### DEFINITION

PERSONS indicates how many person records are included in the household (i.e., the number of person records associated with the household record in the sample). These person records will all have the same serial number (SERIAL) as the household record. The information contained in the household record will normally apply to all of these persons.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## Imputation and derivation

### DERIVATION

PERSONS is a 4-digit numeric variable.

## RECTYPE: Record type

Data file: PRT2011\_PHC-H-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: character

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
H	Household
P	Person

## description

### DEFINITION

RECTYPE identifies the type of record for the case: household or person.

NOTE: RECTYPE is an alphabetic (character string) variable with a value of 'H' for household records and 'P' for person records. RECTYPE will not appear as a variable in the default rectangular extracts produced by the data extract system. It is only available in hierarchical extracts, to distinguish between the two record types.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**SAMPLE: IPUMS sample identifier****Data file: PRT2011\_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 9    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
032197001	Argentina 1970
032198001	Argentina 1980
032199101	Argentina 1991
032200101	Argentina 2001
032201001	Argentina 2010
051200101	Armenia 2001
051201101	Armenia 2011
040197101	Austria 1971
040198101	Austria 1981
040199101	Austria 1991
040200101	Austria 2001
040201101	Austria 2011
050199101	Bangladesh 1991
050200101	Bangladesh 2001
050201101	Bangladesh 2011
112199901	Belarus 1999
112200901	Belarus 2009
204197901	Benin 1979
204199201	Benin 1992
204200201	Benin 2002
204201301	Benin 2013
068197601	Bolivia 1976
068199201	Bolivia 1992

068200101	Bolivia 2001
068201201	Bolivia 2012
072198101	Botswana 1981
072199101	Botswana 1991
072200101	Botswana 2001
072201101	Botswana 2011
076196001	Brazil 1960
076197001	Brazil 1970
076198001	Brazil 1980
076199101	Brazil 1991
076200001	Brazil 2000
076201001	Brazil 2010
854198501	Burkina Faso 1985
854199601	Burkina Faso 1996
854200601	Burkina Faso 2006
116199801	Cambodia 1998
116200401	Cambodia 2004
116200801	Cambodia 2008
116201301	Cambodia 2013
116201901	Cambodia 2019
120197601	Cameroon 1976
120198701	Cameroon 1987
120200501	Cameroon 2005
124185201	Canada 1852
124187101	Canada 1871
124188101	Canada 1881
124189101	Canada 1891
124190101	Canada 1901
124191101	Canada 1911
124197101	Canada 1971
124198101	Canada 1981
124199101	Canada 1991
124200101	Canada 2001
124201101	Canada 2011
152196001	Chile 1960
152197001	Chile 1970
152198201	Chile 1982
152199201	Chile 1992
152200201	Chile 2002

152201701	Chile 2017
156198201	China 1982
156199001	China 1990
156200001	China 2000
170196401	Colombia 1964
170197301	Colombia 1973
170198501	Colombia 1985
170199301	Colombia 1993
170200501	Colombia 2005
188196301	Costa Rica 1963
188197301	Costa Rica 1973
188198401	Costa Rica 1984
188200001	Costa Rica 2000
188201101	Costa Rica 2011
192200201	Cuba 2002
192201201	Cuba 2012
208178701	Denmark 1787
208180101	Denmark 1801
208184501	Denmark 1845
208188001	Denmark 1880
208188501	Denmark 1885
214196001	Dominican Republic 1960
214197001	Dominican Republic 1970
214198101	Dominican Republic 1981
214200201	Dominican Republic 2002
214201001	Dominican Republic 2010
218196201	Ecuador 1962
218197401	Ecuador 1974
218198201	Ecuador 1982
218199001	Ecuador 1990
218200101	Ecuador 2001
218201001	Ecuador 2010
818184801	Egypt 1848
818186801	Egypt 1868
818198601	Egypt 1986
818199601	Egypt 1996
818200601	Egypt 2006
222199201	El Salvador 1992
222200701	El Salvador 2007

231198401	Ethiopia 1984
231199401	Ethiopia 1994
231200701	Ethiopia 2007
242196601	Fiji 1966
242197601	Fiji 1976
242198601	Fiji 1986
242199601	Fiji 1996
242200701	Fiji 2007
242201401	Fiji 2014
246201001	Finland 2010
250196201	France 1962
250196801	France 1968
250197501	France 1975
250198201	France 1982
250199001	France 1990
250199901	France 1999
250200601	France 2006
250201101	France 2011
276181901	Germany 1819 (Mecklenburg)
276197001	Germany 1970 (West)
276197101	Germany 1971 (East)
276198101	Germany 1981 (East)
276198701	Germany 1987 (West)
288198401	Ghana 1984
288200001	Ghana 2000
288201001	Ghana 2010
300197101	Greece 1971
300198101	Greece 1981
300199101	Greece 1991
300200101	Greece 2001
300201101	Greece 2011
320196401	Guatemala 1964
320197301	Guatemala 1973
320198101	Guatemala 1981
320199401	Guatemala 1994
320200201	Guatemala 2002
324198301	Guinea 1983
324199601	Guinea 1996
324201401	Guinea 2014

332197101	Haiti 1971
332198201	Haiti 1982
332200301	Haiti 2003
340196101	Honduras 1961
340197401	Honduras 1974
340198801	Honduras 1988
340200101	Honduras 2001
348197001	Hungary 1970
348198001	Hungary 1980
348199001	Hungary 1990
348200101	Hungary 2001
348201101	Hungary 2011
352170301	Iceland 1703
352172901	Iceland 1729
352180101	Iceland 1801
352190101	Iceland 1901
352191001	Iceland 1910
356198341	India 1983
356198741	India 1987
356199341	India 1993
356199941	India 1999
356200441	India 2004
356200941	India 2009
360197101	Indonesia 1971
360197601	Indonesia 1976
360198001	Indonesia 1980
360198501	Indonesia 1985
360199001	Indonesia 1990
360199501	Indonesia 1995
360200001	Indonesia 2000
360200501	Indonesia 2005
360201001	Indonesia 2010
364200601	Iran 2006
364201101	Iran 2011
368199701	Iraq 1997
372190101	Ireland 1901
372191101	Ireland 1911
372197101	Ireland 1971
372197901	Ireland 1979

372198101	Ireland 1981
372198601	Ireland 1986
372199101	Ireland 1991
372199601	Ireland 1996
372200201	Ireland 2002
372200601	Ireland 2006
372201101	Ireland 2011
372201601	Ireland 2016
376197201	Israel 1972
376198301	Israel 1983
376199501	Israel 1995
376200801	Israel 2008
380200101	Italy 2001
380201101	Italy 2011
380201121	Italy 2011 Q1 LFS
380201221	Italy 2012 Q1 LFS
380201321	Italy 2013 Q1 LFS
380201421	Italy 2014 Q1 LFS
380201521	Italy 2015 Q1 LFS
380201621	Italy 2016 Q1 LFS
380201721	Italy 2017 Q1 LFS
380201821	Italy 2018 Q1 LFS
380201921	Italy 2019 Q1 LFS
380202021	Italy 2020 Q1 LFS
384198801	Ivory Coast 1988
384199801	Ivory Coast 1998
388198201	Jamaica 1982
388199101	Jamaica 1991
388200101	Jamaica 2001
400200401	Jordan 2004
404196901	Kenya 1969
404197901	Kenya 1979
404198901	Kenya 1989
404199901	Kenya 1999
404200901	Kenya 2009
417199901	Kyrgyz Republic 1999
417200901	Kyrgyz Republic 2009
418199501	Laos 1995
418200501	Laos 2005

418201501	Laos 2015
426199601	Lesotho 1996
426200601	Lesotho 2006
430197401	Liberia 1974
430200801	Liberia 2008
454198701	Malawi 1987
454199801	Malawi 1998
454200801	Malawi 2008
458197001	Malaysia 1970
458198001	Malaysia 1980
458199101	Malaysia 1991
458200001	Malaysia 2000
466198701	Mali 1987
466199801	Mali 1998
466200901	Mali 2009
480199001	Mauritius 1990
480200001	Mauritius 2000
480201101	Mauritius 2011
484196001	Mexico 1960
484197001	Mexico 1970
484199001	Mexico 1990
484199501	Mexico 1995
484200001	Mexico 2000
484200501	Mexico 2005
484201001	Mexico 2010
484201501	Mexico 2015
484202001	Mexico 2020
484200521	Mexico 2005 Q1 LFS
484200522	Mexico 2005 Q2 LFS
484200523	Mexico 2005 Q3 LFS
484200524	Mexico 2005 Q4 LFS
484200621	Mexico 2006 Q1 LFS
484200622	Mexico 2006 Q2 LFS
484200623	Mexico 2006 Q3 LFS
484200624	Mexico 2006 Q4 LFS
484200721	Mexico 2007 Q1 LFS
484200722	Mexico 2007 Q2 LFS
484200723	Mexico 2007 Q3 LFS
484200724	Mexico 2007 Q4 LFS

484200821	Mexico 2008 Q1 LFS
484200822	Mexico 2008 Q2 LFS
484200823	Mexico 2008 Q3 LFS
484200824	Mexico 2008 Q4 LFS
484200921	Mexico 2009 Q1 LFS
484200922	Mexico 2009 Q2 LFS
484200923	Mexico 2009 Q3 LFS
484200924	Mexico 2009 Q4 LFS
484201021	Mexico 2010 Q1 LFS
484201022	Mexico 2010 Q2 LFS
484201023	Mexico 2010 Q3 LFS
484201024	Mexico 2010 Q4 LFS
484201121	Mexico 2011 Q1 LFS
484201122	Mexico 2011 Q2 LFS
484201123	Mexico 2011 Q3 LFS
484201124	Mexico 2011 Q4 LFS
484201221	Mexico 2012 Q1 LFS
484201222	Mexico 2012 Q2 LFS
484201223	Mexico 2012 Q3 LFS
484201224	Mexico 2012 Q4 LFS
484201321	Mexico 2013 Q1 LFS
484201322	Mexico 2013 Q2 LFS
484201323	Mexico 2013 Q3 LFS
484201324	Mexico 2013 Q4 LFS
484201421	Mexico 2014 Q1 LFS
484201422	Mexico 2014 Q2 LFS
484201423	Mexico 2014 Q3 LFS
484201424	Mexico 2014 Q4 LFS
484201521	Mexico 2015 Q1 LFS
484201522	Mexico 2015 Q2 LFS
484201523	Mexico 2015 Q3 LFS
484201524	Mexico 2015 Q4 LFS
484201621	Mexico 2016 Q1 LFS
484201622	Mexico 2016 Q2 LFS
484201623	Mexico 2016 Q3 LFS
484201624	Mexico 2016 Q4 LFS
484201721	Mexico 2017 Q1 LFS
484201722	Mexico 2017 Q2 LFS
484201723	Mexico 2017 Q3 LFS

484201724	Mexico 2017 Q4 LFS
484201821	Mexico 2018 Q1 LFS
484201822	Mexico 2018 Q2 LFS
484201823	Mexico 2018 Q3 LFS
484201824	Mexico 2018 Q4 LFS
484201921	Mexico 2019 Q1 LFS
484201922	Mexico 2019 Q2 LFS
484201923	Mexico 2019 Q3 LFS
484201924	Mexico 2019 Q4 LFS
484202021	Mexico 2020 Q1 LFS
484202023	Mexico 2020 Q3 LFS
496198901	Mongolia 1989
496200001	Mongolia 2000
504198201	Morocco 1982
504199401	Morocco 1994
504200401	Morocco 2004
504201401	Morocco 2014
508199701	Mozambique 1997
508200701	Mozambique 2007
104201401	Myanmar 2014
524200101	Nepal 2001
524201101	Nepal 2011
528196001	Netherlands 1960
528197101	Netherlands 1971
528200101	Netherlands 2001
528201101	Netherlands 2011
558197101	Nicaragua 1971
558199501	Nicaragua 1995
558200501	Nicaragua 2005
566200621	Nigeria 2006
566200721	Nigeria 2007
566200821	Nigeria 2008
566200921	Nigeria 2009
566201021	Nigeria 2010
578180101	Norway 1801
578186501	Norway 1865
578187501	Norway 1875
578190001	Norway 1900
578191001	Norway 1910

586197301	Pakistan 1973
586198101	Pakistan 1981
586199801	Pakistan 1998
275199701	Palestine 1997
275200701	Palestine 2007
275201701	Palestine 2017
591196001	Panama 1960
591197001	Panama 1970
591198001	Panama 1980
591199001	Panama 1990
591200001	Panama 2000
591201001	Panama 2010
598198001	Papua New Guinea 1980
598199001	Papua New Guinea 1990
598200001	Papua New Guinea 2000
600196201	Paraguay 1962
600197201	Paraguay 1972
600198201	Paraguay 1982
600199201	Paraguay 1992
600200201	Paraguay 2002
604199301	Peru 1993
604200701	Peru 2007
604201701	Peru 2017
608199001	Philippines 1990
608199501	Philippines 1995
608200001	Philippines 2000
608201001	Philippines 2010
616197801	Poland 1978
616198801	Poland 1988
616200201	Poland 2002
616201101	Poland 2011
620198101	Portugal 1981
620199101	Portugal 1991
620200101	Portugal 2001
620201101	Portugal 2011
630197001	Puerto Rico 1970
630198001	Puerto Rico 1980
630199001	Puerto Rico 1990
630200001	Puerto Rico 2000

630200501	Puerto Rico 2005
630201001	Puerto Rico 2010
630201501	Puerto Rico 2015
630202001	Puerto Rico 2020
642197701	Romania 1977
642199201	Romania 1992
642200201	Romania 2002
642201101	Romania 2011
643200201	Russia 2002
643201001	Russia 2010
646199101	Rwanda 1991
646200201	Rwanda 2002
646201201	Rwanda 2012
662198001	Saint Lucia 1980
662199101	Saint Lucia 1991
686198801	Senegal 1988
686200201	Senegal 2002
686201301	Senegal 2013
694200401	Sierra Leone 2004
694201501	Sierra Leone 2015
703199101	Slovak Republic 1991
703200101	Slovak Republic 2001
703201101	Slovak Republic 2011
705200201	Slovenia 2002
710199601	South Africa 1996
710200101	South Africa 2001
710200701	South Africa 2007
710201101	South Africa 2011
710201601	South Africa 2016
728200801	South Sudan 2008
724198101	Spain 1981
724199101	Spain 1991
724200101	Spain 2001
724201101	Spain 2011
724200521	Spain 2005 Q1 LFS
724200522	Spain 2005 Q2 LFS
724200523	Spain 2005 Q3 LFS
724200524	Spain 2005 Q4 LFS
724200621	Spain 2006 Q1 LFS

724200622	Spain 2006 Q2 LFS
724200623	Spain 2006 Q3 LFS
724200624	Spain 2006 Q4 LFS
724200721	Spain 2007 Q1 LFS
724200722	Spain 2007 Q2 LFS
724200723	Spain 2007 Q3 LFS
724200724	Spain 2007 Q4 LFS
724200821	Spain 2008 Q1 LFS
724200822	Spain 2008 Q2 LFS
724200823	Spain 2008 Q3 LFS
724200824	Spain 2008 Q4 LFS
724200921	Spain 2009 Q1 LFS
724200922	Spain 2009 Q2 LFS
724200923	Spain 2009 Q3 LFS
724200924	Spain 2009 Q4 LFS
724201021	Spain 2010 Q1 LFS
724201022	Spain 2010 Q2 LFS
724201023	Spain 2010 Q3 LFS
724201024	Spain 2010 Q4 LFS
724201121	Spain 2011 Q1 LFS
724201122	Spain 2011 Q2 LFS
724201123	Spain 2011 Q3 LFS
724201124	Spain 2011 Q4 LFS
724201221	Spain 2012 Q1 LFS
724201222	Spain 2012 Q2 LFS
724201223	Spain 2012 Q3 LFS
724201224	Spain 2012 Q4 LFS
724201321	Spain 2013 Q1 LFS
724201322	Spain 2013 Q2 LFS
724201323	Spain 2013 Q3 LFS
724201324	Spain 2013 Q4 LFS
724201421	Spain 2014 Q1 LFS
724201422	Spain 2014 Q2 LFS
724201423	Spain 2014 Q3 LFS
724201424	Spain 2014 Q4 LFS
724201521	Spain 2015 Q1 LFS
724201522	Spain 2015 Q2 LFS
724201523	Spain 2015 Q3 LFS
724201524	Spain 2015 Q4 LFS

724201621	Spain 2016 Q1 LFS
724201622	Spain 2016 Q2 LFS
724201623	Spain 2016 Q3 LFS
724201624	Spain 2016 Q4 LFS
724201721	Spain 2017 Q1 LFS
724201722	Spain 2017 Q2 LFS
724201723	Spain 2017 Q3 LFS
724201724	Spain 2017 Q4 LFS
724201821	Spain 2018 Q1 LFS
724201822	Spain 2018 Q2 LFS
724201823	Spain 2018 Q3 LFS
724201824	Spain 2018 Q4 LFS
724201921	Spain 2019 Q1 LFS
724201922	Spain 2019 Q2 LFS
724201923	Spain 2019 Q3 LFS
724201924	Spain 2019 Q4 LFS
724202021	Spain 2020 Q1 LFS
724202022	Spain 2020 Q2 LFS
724202023	Spain 2020 Q3 LFS
724202024	Spain 2020 Q4 LFS
729200801	Sudan 2008
740200401	Suriname 2004
740201201	Suriname 2012
752188001	Sweden 1880
752189001	Sweden 1890
752190001	Sweden 1900
752191001	Sweden 1910
756197001	Switzerland 1970
756198001	Switzerland 1980
756199001	Switzerland 1990
756200001	Switzerland 2000
756201101	Switzerland 2011
834198801	Tanzania 1988
834200201	Tanzania 2002
834201201	Tanzania 2012
764197001	Thailand 1970
764198001	Thailand 1980
764199001	Thailand 1990
764200001	Thailand 2000

768196001	Togo 1960
768197001	Togo 1970
768201001	Togo 2010
780197001	Trinidad and Tobago 1970
780198001	Trinidad and Tobago 1980
780199001	Trinidad and Tobago 1990
780200001	Trinidad and Tobago 2000
780201101	Trinidad and Tobago 2011
792198501	Turkey 1985
792199001	Turkey 1990
792200001	Turkey 2000
800199101	Uganda 1991
800200201	Uganda 2002
800201401	Uganda 2014
804200101	Ukraine 2001
826185101	United Kingdom 1851 (England and Wales)
826185102	United Kingdom 1851 (Scotland)
826185103	United Kingdom 1851 (2% sample)
826186101	United Kingdom 1861 (England and Wales)
826186102	United Kingdom 1861 (Scotland)
826187101	United Kingdom 1871 (Scotland)
826188101	United Kingdom 1881 (England and Wales)
826188102	United Kingdom 1881 (Scotland)
826189101	United Kingdom 1891 (England and Wales)
826189102	United Kingdom 1891 (Scotland)
826190101	United Kingdom 1901 (England and Wales)
826190102	United Kingdom 1901 (Scotland)
826191101	United Kingdom 1911 (England and Wales)
826196101	United Kingdom 1961
826197101	United Kingdom 1971
826199101	United Kingdom 1991
826200101	United Kingdom 2001
840185001	United States 1850 (100%)
840185002	United States 1850 (1%)
840186001	United States 1860 (1%)
840187001	United States 1870 (1%)
840188001	United States 1880 (100%)
840188002	United States 1880 (10%)
840190001	United States 1900 (5%)

840191001	United States 1910 (1%)
840196001	United States 1960
840197001	United States 1970
840198001	United States 1980
840199001	United States 1990
840200001	United States 2000
840200501	United States 2005
840201001	United States 2010
840201501	United States 2015
840202001	United States 2020
858196301	Uruguay 1963
858196302	Uruguay 1963 (full count)
858197501	Uruguay 1975
858197502	Uruguay 1975 (full count)
858198501	Uruguay 1985
858198502	Uruguay 1985 (full count)
858199601	Uruguay 1996
858199602	Uruguay 1996 (full count)
858200621	Uruguay 2006
858201101	Uruguay 2011
858201102	Uruguay 2011 (full count)
862197101	Venezuela 1971
862198101	Venezuela 1981
862199001	Venezuela 1990
862200101	Venezuela 2001
704198901	Vietnam 1989
704199901	Vietnam 1999
704200901	Vietnam 2009
704201901	Vietnam 2019
894199001	Zambia 1990
894200001	Zambia 2000
894201001	Zambia 2010
716201201	Zimbabwe 2012

## description

### DEFINITION

SAMPLE identifies the IPUMS sample from which the case is drawn. Each sample receives a unique 9-digit code. The code is structured as follows:

The first 3 digits are the ISO/UN codes used in COUNTRY

The next 4 digits are the year of the census/survey

The final 2 digits identify the sample within the year. For the last two digits, censuses or large census-like surveys have a value "0" (e.g, 01) in the second-to-last digit, household surveys have a value of "2" (e.g., 21), and employment surveys have a value of "4" (e.g., 41).

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## SERIAL: Household serial number

Data file: PRT2011\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 12    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### description

#### DEFINITION

SERIAL is an identifying number unique to each household in a given sample. All person records are assigned the same serial number as the household record that they follow. (Person records also have their own unique identifiers -- see PERNUM.) The combination of SAMPLE and SERIAL provides a unique identifier for every household in the IPUMS-International database; SAMPLE, SERIAL and PERNUM uniquely identify every person in the database.

SERIAL can be used to identify dwellings in some samples. In these samples, the first 7 digits of SERIAL provide the dwelling number common to all households that were sampled from the same structure. The last three digits give the sequence of the household within the dwelling. The following is a list of samples in which dwellings can be inferred:

Chile 1970, 1992, 2002Colombia 1993, 2005Costa Rica 1984, 2000Cuba 2002Dominican Republic 1981, 2002, 2010Ecuador 1990, 2001Germany 1971Hungary 1980, 1990, 2001Jamaica 1982, 1991, 2001Malaysia 1970, 1991, 2000Mexico 1995, 1990, 2000, 2005Nigeria 2006Panama 2000Peru 1993, 2007Portugal 1981, 1991, 2001Spain 1991Uruguay 2011Venezuela 1990, 2001Vietnam 1989In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

SERIAL was constructed for IPUMS-International, and has no relation to the serial number in the original datasets.

The U.S. 1900 sample and 1880 10% sample have multi-household dwellings that can be identified using the last 3 digits of SERIAL.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## Imputation and derivation

#### DERIVATION

SERIAL is a 10-digit numeric variable.

The last 3 digits of SERIAL indicate household number within dwelling for selected samples noted in the variable description. In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

## SUBSAMP: Subsample number

Data file: PRT2011\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	1st 1% subsample
01	2nd 1% subsample
02	3rd 1% subsample
03	4th 1% subsample
04	5th 1% subsample
05	6th 1% subsample
06	7th 1% subsample
07	8th 1% subsample
08	9th 1% subsample
09	10th 1% subsample
10	11th 1% subsample
11	12th 1% subsample
12	13th 1% subsample
13	14th 1% subsample
14	15th 1% subsample
15	16th 1% subsample
16	17th 1% subsample
17	18th 1% subsample
18	19th 1% subsample
19	20th 1% subsample
20	21st 1% subsample
21	22nd 1% subsample
22	23rd 1% subsample
23	24th 1% subsample
24	25th 1% subsample
25	26th 1% subsample
26	27th 1% subsample

27	28th 1% subsample
28	29th 1% subsample
29	30th 1% subsample
30	31st 1% subsample
31	32nd 1% subsample
32	33rd 1% subsample
33	34th 1% subsample
34	35th 1% subsample
35	36th 1% subsample
36	37th 1% subsample
37	38th 1% subsample
38	39th 1% subsample
39	40th 1% subsample
40	41st 1% subsample
41	42nd 1% subsample
42	43rd 1% subsample
43	44th 1% subsample
44	45th 1% subsample
45	46th 1% subsample
46	47th 1% subsample
47	48th 1% subsample
48	49th 1% subsample
49	50th 1% subsample
50	51st 1% subsample
51	52nd 1% subsample
52	53rd 1% subsample
53	54th 1% subsample
54	55th 1% subsample
55	56th 1% subsample
56	57th 1% subsample
57	58th 1% subsample
58	59th 1% subsample
59	60th 1% subsample
60	61st 1% subsample
61	62nd 1% subsample
62	63rd 1% subsample
63	64th 1% subsample
64	65th 1% subsample
65	66th 1% subsample

66	67th 1% subsample
67	68th 1% subsample
68	69th 1% subsample
69	70th 1% subsample
70	71st 1% subsample
71	72nd 1% subsample
72	73rd 1% subsample
73	74th 1% subsample
74	75th 1% subsample
75	76th 1% subsample
76	77th 1% subsample
77	78th 1% subsample
78	79th 1% subsample
79	80th 1% subsample
80	81st 1% subsample
81	82nd 1% subsample
82	83rd 1% subsample
83	84th 1% subsample
84	85th 1% subsample
85	86th 1% subsample
86	87th 1% subsample
87	88th 1% subsample
88	89th 1% subsample
89	90th 1% subsample
90	91st 1% subsample
91	92nd 1% subsample
92	93rd 1% subsample
93	94th 1% subsample
94	95th 1% subsample
95	96th 1% subsample
96	97th 1% subsample
97	98th 1% subsample
98	99th 1% subsample
99	100th 1% subsample

## description

### DEFINITION

SUBSAMP allocates each case to one of 100 subsample replicates, randomly numbered from 0 to 99. Each subsample is nationally representative and preserves any stratification of the sample from which it is drawn. Users who need a

representative subset of a sample can use SUBSAMP to select their cases. For example, to randomly extract 10% of the cases from a sample, select any 10 of the 100 subsamples.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

### YEAR: Year

Data file: PRT2011\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1703	1703
1729	1729
1787	1787
1801	1801
1819	1819
1845	1845
1848	1848
1850	1850
1851	1851
1852	1852
1860	1860
1861	1861
1865	1865
1868	1868
1870	1870
1871	1871
1875	1875
1880	1880
1881	1881
1885	1885
1890	1890

1891	1891
1900	1900
1901	1901
1910	1910
1911	1911
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1966	1966
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996

1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020

## description

### DEFINITION

YEAR gives the year in which the census or survey was taken. For samples that span years, the midpoint or first year of the interval is reported.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## ENUTS1: Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics 1, Europe

Data file: PRT2011\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
0101	AT1 / Ostösterreich
0102	AT2 / Südösterreich
0103	AT3 / Westösterreich
0601	DE1 / Baden-Württemberg
0602	DE2 / Bayern
0603	DE3 / Berlin
0604	DE4 / Brandenburg
0605	DE5 / Bremen
0606	DE6 / Hamburg
0607	DE7 / Hessen
0608	DE8 / Mecklenburg-Vorpommern
0609	DE9 / Niedersachsen
0610	DEA / Nordrhein-Westfalen
0611	DEB / Rheinland-Pfalz
0612	DEC / Saarland
0613	DED / Sachsen
0614	DEE / Sachsen-Anhalt
0615	DEF / Schleswig-Holstein
0616	DEG / Thüringen
0901	ES1 / Noroeste
0902	ES2 / Noreste
0903	ES3 / Comunidad de Madrid
0904	ES4 / Centro (E)
0905	ES5 / Este
0906	ES6 / Sur
0907	ES7 / Canarias
0909	ES / Unknown
1101	FR1 / Île de France
1102	FR2 / Bassin Parisien
1103	FR3 / Nord - Pas-de-Calais
1104	FR4 / Est
1105	FR5 / Ouest

1106	FR6 / Sud-Ouest
1107	FR7 / Centre-Est
1108	FR8 / Méditerranée
1109	FR9 / Département d'Outre-Mer
1199	FR99 / Unknown
1201	EL1 / Voreia Ellada
1202	EL2 / Kentriki Ellada
1203	EL3 / Attiki
1204	EL4 / Nisia Aigaiou, Kriti
1400	IE0 / Republic of Ireland
1503	ITC / Nord-Ovest
1506	ITF / Sud
1507	ITG / Isole
1508	ITH / Nord-Est
1509	ITI / Centro
2101	PL1 / Centralny
2102	PL2 / Południowy
2103	PL3 / Wschodni
2104	PL4 / Północno-zachodni
2105	PL5 / Południowo-zachodni
2106	PL6 / Północny
2201	PT1 / Continente
2202	PT2 / Região Autónoma dos Açores
2203	PT3 / Região Autónoma da Madeira
2301	RO1 / Macroregiunea Unu
2302	RO2 / Macroregiunea Doi
2303	RO3 / Macroregiunea Trei
2304	RO4 / Macroregiunea Patru
2501	SI0 / Slovenia
2600	SK0 / Slovensko
2701	UKC / North East (England)
2702	UKD / North West (England)
2703	UKE / Yorkshire and the Humber (England)
2704	UKF / East Midlands (England)
2705	UKG / West Midlands (England)
2706	UKH / East of England (England)
2707	UKI / LONDON (England)
2708	UKJ / South East (England)
2709	UKK / South West (England)

2710	UKL / WALES
2711	UKM / SCOTLAND
2712	UKN / NORTHERN IRELAND
3400	CH0/Switzerland
3901	TR1 / Istanbul
3902	TR2 / Bati Marmara
3903	TR3 / Ege
3904	TR4 / Dogu Marmara
3905	TR5 / Bati Anadolu
3906	TR6 / Akdeniz
3907	TR7 / Orta Anadolu
3908	TR8 / Bati Karadeniz
3909	TR9 / Dogu Karadeniz
3911	TRA / Kuzeydogu Anadolu
3912	TRB / Ortadogu Anadolu
3913	TRC / Güneydogu Anadolu
9999	UNKNOWN

## description

### DEFINITION

ENUTS1 identifies the Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics (NUTS) within Europe in which the household was enumerated. NUTS1 is the first level territorial units within countries. NUTS is a standard administrative division of the European Union, and was developed by the EU. The European Free Trade Association extends the NUTS system to several additional countries outside of the EU, and they are also incorporated into this variable.

ENUTS1 corresponds to the 2010 version of NUTS1 released by Eurostat. IPUMS has added ENUTS1\_2013 for the more recent samples. ENUTS1\_2013 is an amendment to the annexes to the ENUTS1 classification.

The last 2-digits of the ENUTS1 variable provide the NUTS1 code. The labels include the standard code for the NUTS1 system and the name of the NUTS1 region, separated by a slash.

Smaller sub-national units are available for most countries in ENUTS2 and ENUTS3. The full set of geography variables for the countries can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

## concept

### CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**ENUTS1\_2013: Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics 1, 2013 codes, Europe****Data file: PRT2011\_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
04001	AT1 / Ostösterreich
04002	AT2 / Südösterreich
04003	AT3 / Westösterreich
72401	ES1 / Noroeste
72402	ES2 / Noreste
72403	ES3 / Comunidad de Madrid
72404	ES4 / Centro
72405	ES5 / Este
72406	ES6 / Sur
72407	ES7 / Canarias
72409	ES / Unknown
25001	FR1 / Île-de-France
25002	FRB / Centre - Val de Loire
25003	FRC / Bourgogne-Franche-Comté
25004	FRD / Normandie
25005	FRE / Nord-Pas de Calais-Picardie
25006	FRF / Alsace-Champagne-Ardenne-Lorraine
25007	FRG / Pays de la Loire
25008	FRH / Bretagne
25009	FRI / Aquitaine-Limousin-Poitou-Charentes
25010	FRJ / Languedoc-Roussillon-Midi-Pyrénées
25011	FRK / Auvergne-Rhône-Alpes
25012	FRL / Provence-Alpes-Côte d'Azur
25013	FRM / Corse
25025	FRY / RUP FR-Régions Ultrapériphérique Françaises
25099	FR9 / Unknown
30003	EL3 / Attica
30004	EL4 / Aegean Islands Crete
30005	EL5 / Northern Greece
30006	EL6 / Central Greece

37200	IE0 / Ireland
38003	ITC / Nord-Ovest
38006	ITF / Sud
38007	ITG / Isole
38008	ITH / Nord-Est
38009	ITI / Centro
61602	PL2 / Makroregion Południowy
61604	PL4 / Makroregion Północno-Zachodni
61605	PL5 / Makroregion Południowo-Zachodni
61606	PL6 / Makroregion Północny
61607	PL7 / Makroregion Centralny
61608	PL8 / Makroregion Wschodni
61609	PL9 / Makroregion Województwo Mazowieckie
62001	PT1 / Continente
62002	PT2 / Região Autónoma dos Açores
62003	PT3 / Região Autónoma da Madeira
64201	RO1 / Macroregueinea Unu
64202	RO2 / Macroregueinea Doi
64203	RO3 / Macroregueinea Trei
64204	RO4 / Macroregueinea Patru
70300	SK0 / Slovensko
75600	CH0 / Switzerland

## description

### DEFINITION

ENUTS1\_2013 is the third regular amendment to the annexes to the ENUTS1 classification. ENUTS1\_2013 was enforced on 31 December 2013 and was applied from 1 January 2015. ENUTS1\_2013 identifies the Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics (NUTS) within Europe in which the household was enumerated. NUTS1 is the first level territorial units within countries. NUTS is a standard administrative division of the European Union, and was developed by the EU. The European Free Trade Association extends the NUTS system to several additional countries outside of the EU (e.g. Turkey), and they are also incorporated into this variable.

The first 3-digits of ENUTS1\_2013 variable provide the COUNTRY code followed by the 2-digit NUTS1 code. The labels include the standard code for the NUTS1 (2013) system and the name of the NUTS1 region, separated by a slash.

Smaller sub-national units are available for most countries in ENUTS2\_2013 and ENUTS3\_2013.

The full set of geography variables for the countries can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
-------------------	------------

Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD

IPUMS

**ENUTS2: Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics 2, Europe****Data file: PRT2011\_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0111	AT11 / Burgenland
0112	AT12 / Niederösterreich
0113	AT13 / Wien
0121	AT21 / Kärnten
0122	AT22 / Steiermark
0131	AT31 / Oberösterreich
0132	AT32 / Salzburg
0133	AT33 / Tirol
0134	AT34 / Vorarlberg
0911	ES11 / Galicia
0912	ES12 / Principado de Asturias
0913	ES13 / Cantabria
0921	ES21 / País Vasco
0922	ES22 / Comunidad Foral de Navarra
0923	ES23 / La Rioja
0924	ES24 / Aragón
0930	ES30 / Comunidad de Madrid
0941	ES41 / Castilla y León
0942	ES42 / Castilla-La Mancha
0943	ES43 / Extremadura
0951	ES51 / Cataluña
0952	ES52 / Comunidad Valenciana
0953	ES53 / Illes Balears
0961	ES61 / Andalucía
0962	ES62 / Región de Murcia
0963	ES63 / Ciudad Autónoma de Ceuta
0964	ES64 / Ciudad Autónoma de Melilla

0970	ES70 / Canarias
0999	ES / Unknown
1110	FR10 / Île de France
1121	FR21 / Champagne-Ardenne
1122	FR22 / Picardie
1123	FR23 / Haute-Normandie
1124	FR24 / Centre
1125	FR25 / Basse-Normandie
1126	FR26 / Bourgogne
1130	FR30 / Nord-Pas-de-Calais
1141	FR41 / Lorraine
1142	FR42 / Alsace
1143	FR43 / Franche-Comté
1151	FR51 / Pays de la Loire
1152	FR52 / Bretagne
1153	FR53 / Poitou-Charentes
1161	FR61 / Aquitaine
1162	FR62 / Midi-Pyrénées
1163	FR63 / Limousin
1171	FR71 / Rhône-Alpes
1172	FR72 / Auvergne
1181	FR81 / Languedoc-Roussillon
1182	FR82 / Provence-Alpes-Côte d'Azur
1183	FR83 / Corse
1191	FR91 / Guadeloupe
1192	FR92 / Martinique
1193	FR93 / Guyane
1194	FR94 / Réunion
1199	FR99 / Unknown
1211	EL11 / Anatoliki Makedonia, Thraki
1212	EL12 / Kentriki Makedonia
1213	EL13 / Dytiki Makedonia
1214	EL14 / Thessalia
1221	EL21 / Ipeiros
1222	EL22 / Ionia Nisia
1223	EL23 / Dytiki Ellada
1224	EL24 / Sterea Ellada
1225	EL25 / Peloponnisos
1230	EL30 / Attiki

1241	EL41 / Voreio Aigaio
1242	EL42 / Notio Aigaio
1243	EL43 / Kriti
1401	IE01 / Border, Midland and Western
1402	IE02 / Southern and Eastern
1531	ITC1 / Piemonte + ITC2 / Valle d'Aosta
1533	ITC3 / Liguria
1534	ITC4 / Lombardia
1561	ITF1 / Abruzzo
1562	ITF2 / Molise
1563	ITF3 / Campania
1564	ITF4 / Puglia
1565	ITF5 / Basilicata
1566	ITF6 / Calabria
1571	ITG1 / Sicilia
1572	ITG2 / Sardegna
1581	ITH1 / Bolzano-Bozen + ITH2 / Trento
1583	ITH3 / Veneto
1584	ITH4 / Friuli-Venezia Giulia
1585	ITH5 / Emilia-Romagna
1591	ITI1 / Toscana
1592	ITI2 / Umbria
1593	ITI3 / Marche
1594	ITI4 / Lazio
2111	PL11 / Łódzkie
2112	PL12 / Mazowieckie
2121	PL21 / Małopolskie
2122	PL22 / Śląskie
2131	PL31 / Lubelskie
2132	PL32 / Podkarpackie
2133	PL33 / Świętokrzyskie
2134	PL34 / Podlaskie
2141	PL41 / Wielkopolskie
2142	PL42 / Zachodniopomorskie
2143	PL43 / Lubuskie
2151	PL51 / Dolnośląskie
2152	PL52 / Opolskie
2161	PL61 / Kujawsko-Pomorskie
2162	PL62 / Warmińsko-Mazurskie

2163	PL63 / Pomorskie
2211	PT11 / Norte
2215	PT15 / Algarve
2216	PT16 / Centro (P)
2217	PT17 / Lisboa
2218	PT18 / Alentejo
2220	PT20 / Região Autónoma dos Açores
2230	PT30 / Região Autónoma da Madeira
2311	RO11 / Nord-Vest
2312	RO12 / Centru
2321	RO21 / Nord-Est
2322	RO22 / Sud-Est
2331	RO31 / Sud - Muntenia
2332	RO32 / Bucuresti - Ilfov
2341	RO41 / Sud-Vest Oltenia
2342	RO42 / Vest
2501	SI01 / Vzhodna Slovenija
2502	SI02 / Zahodna Slovenija
2599	SI / Unknown
2601	SK01 / Bratislavský kraj
2602	SK02 / Západné Slovensko
2603	SK03 / Stredné Slovensko
2604	SK04 / Východné Slovensko
3401	CH01 / Région Lémanique
3402	CH02 / Espace Mittelland
3403	CH03 / Nordwestschweiz
3404	CH04 / Zurich
3405	CH05 / Ostschweiz
3406	CH06 / Zentralschweiz
3407	CH07 / Ticino
3910	TR10 / Istanbul
3921	TR21 / Tekirdag, Edirne, Kirklareli
3922	TR22 / Balikesir, Çanakkale
3931	TR31 / Izmir
3932	TR32 / Aydin, Denizli, Mugla
3933	TR33 / Manisa, Afyonkarahisar, Kütahya, Usak
3941	TR41 / Bursa, Eskisehir, Bilecik
3942	TR42 / Kocaeli, Sakarya, Düzce, Bolu, Yalova
3951	TR51 / Ankara

3952	TR52 / Konya, Karaman
3961	TR61 / Antalya, Isparta, Burdur
3962	TR62 / Adana, Mersin
3963	TR63 / Hatay, Kahramanmaraş, Osmaniye
3971	TR71 / Kirikkale, Aksaray, Niğde, Nevşehir, Kırşehir
3972	TR72 / Kayseri, Sivas, Yozgat
3981	TR81 / Zonguldak, Karabük, Bartın
3982	TR82 / Kastamonu, Çankiri, Sinop
3983	TR83 / Samsun, Tokat, Çorum, Amasya
3990	TR90 / Trabzon
3991	TRA1 / Erzurum, Erzincan, Bayburt
3992	TRA2 / Ağrı, Kars, Iğdir, Ardahan
3993	TRB1 / Malatya, Elazığ, Bingöl, Tunceli
3994	TRB2 / Van, Muş, Bitlis, Hakkari
3995	TRC1 / Gaziantep, Adıyaman, Kilis
3996	TRC2 / Sanliurfa, Diyarbakir
3997	TRC3 / Mardin, Batman, Şırnak, Siirt

## description

### DEFINITION

ENUTS2 identifies the Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics (NUTS) within Europe in which the household was enumerated. NUTS2 is the second level territorial units within countries. NUTS is a standard administrative division of the European Union, and was developed by the EU. The European Free Trade Association extends the NUTS system to several additional countries outside of the EU, and they are also incorporated into this variable.

ENUTS2 corresponds to the 2010 version of NUTS2 released by Eurostat.

The code labels include the standard code for the NUTS2 system and the name of the NUTS2 region, separated by a slash.

The full set of geography variables for the countries can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## ENUTS2\_2013: Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics 2, 2013 codes, Europe

Data file: PRT2011\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
040011	AT11 / Burgenland
040012	AT12 / Niederösterreich
040013	AT13 / Wien
040021	AT21 / Kärnten
040022	AT22 / Steiermark
040031	AT31 / Oberösterreich
040032	AT32 / Salzburg
040033	AT33 / Tirol
040034	AT34 / Vorarlberg
724011	ES11 / Galicia
724012	ES12 / Principado de Asturias
724013	ES13 / Cantabria
724021	ES21 / País Vasco
724022	ES22 / Comunidad Foral de Navarra
724023	ES23 / La Rioja
724024	ES24 / Aragón
724030	ES30 / Comunidad de Madrid
724041	ES41 / Castilla y León
724042	ES42 / Castilla-La Mancha
724043	ES43 / Extremadura
724051	ES51 / Cataluña
724052	ES52 / Comunidad Valenciana
724053	ES53 / Illes Balears
724061	ES61 / Andalucía
724062	ES62 / Región de Murcia
724063	ES63 / Ciudad Autónoma de Ceuta
724064	ES64 / Ciudad Autónoma de Melilla
724070	ES70 / Canarias
724099	ES / Unknown
250010	FR10 / Île-de-France
250020	FRB0 / Centre - Val de Loire
250031	FRC1 / Bourgogne

250032	FRC2 / Franche-Comté
250041	FRD1 / Basse-Normandie
250042	FRD2 / Haute-Normandie
250051	FRE1 / Nord-Pas de Calais
250052	FRE2 / Picardie
250061	FRF1 / Alsace
250062	FRF2 / Champagne-Ardenne
250063	FRF3 / Lorraine
250070	FRG0 / Pays de la Loire
250080	FRH0 / Bretagne
250091	FRI1 / Aquitaine
250092	FRI2 / Limousin
250093	FRI3 / Poitou-Charentes
250101	FRJ1 / Languedoc-Roussillon
250102	FRJ2 / Midi-Pyrénées
250111	FRK1 / Auvergne
250112	FRK2 / Rhône-Alpes
250131	FRL1 / Provence-Alpes-Côte d'Azur
250140	FRM0 / Corse
250251	FRY1 / Guadeloupe
250252	FRY2 / Martinique
250253	FRY3 / Guyane
250254	FRY4 / La Réunion
250255	FRY5 / Mayotte
250999	FR99 / Unknown
300030	EL30 / Attica
300041	EL41 / Northern Aegean
300042	EL42 / Southern Aegean
300043	EL43 / Crete
300051	EL51 / East Macedonia, Thrace
300052	EL52 / Central Macedonia
300053	EL53 / West Macedonia
300054	EL54 / Epirus
300061	EL61 / Thessalia
300062	EL62 / Ionian Islands
300063	EL63 / Western Greece
300064	EL64 / Central Greece
300065	EL65 / Pelopponese
372004	IE04 / Northern and Western

372005	IE05 / Southern
372006	IE06 / Eastern and Midland
380031	ITC1 / Piemonte + ITC2 / Valle d'Aosta/Vallée d'Aoste
380033	ITC3 / Liguria
380034	ITC4 / Lombardia
380061	ITF1 / Abruzzo
380062	ITF2 / Molise
380063	ITF3 / Campania
380064	ITF4 / Puglia
380065	ITF5 / Basilicata
380066	ITF6 / Calabria
380071	ITG1 / Sicilia
380072	ITG2 / Sardegna
380081	ITH1 / Provincia Autonoma di Bolzano/Bozen + ITH2 / Provincia Autonoma di Trento
380083	ITH3 / Veneto
380084	ITH4 / Friuli-Venezia Giulia
380085	ITH5 / Emilia-Romagna
380091	ITI1 / Toscana
380092	ITI2 / Umbria
380093	ITI3 / Marche
380094	ITI4 / Lazio
616021	PL21 / Małopolskie
616022	PL22 / Śląskie
616041	PL41 / Wielkopolskie
616042	PL42 / Zachodniopomorskie
616043	PL43 / Lubuskie
616051	PL51 / Dolnośląskie
616052	PL52 / Opolskie
616061	PL61 / Kujawsko-pomorskie
616062	PL62 / Warmińsko-mazurskie
616063	PL63 / Pomorskie
616071	PL71 / Łódzkie
616072	PL72 / Świętokrzyskie
616081	PL81 / Lubelskie
616082	PL82 / Podkarpackie
616084	PL84 / Podlaskie
616091	PL91 / Warszawski stołeczny + PL92 / Mazowieckie regionalny
620011	PT11 / Norte
620015	PT15 / Algarve

620017	PT17 / Área Metropolitana de Lisboa + PT16 / Centro
620018	PT18 / Alentejo
620020	PT20 / Região Autónoma dos Açores
620030	PT30 / Região Autónoma da Madeira
642011	RO11 / Nord-Vest
642012	RO12 / Centru
642021	RO21 / Nord-Est
642022	RO22 / Sud-Est
642031	RO31 / Sud-Muntenia
642032	RO32 / Bucharesti-Ilfov
642041	RO41 / Sud-Vest Oltenia
642042	RO42 / Vest
703001	SK01 / Bratislavský kraj
703002	SK02 / Západné Slovensko
703003	SK03 / Stredné Slovensko
703004	SK04 / Východné Slovensko
756001	CH01 / Région Lémanique
756002	CH02 / Espace Mittelland
756003	CH03 / Nordwestschweiz
756004	CH04 / Zurich
756005	CH05 / Ostschweiz
756006	CH06 / Zentralschweiz
756007	CH07 / Ticino

## description

### DEFINITION

ENUTS2\_2013 is the third regular amendment to the annexes to the ENUTS2 classification. ENUTS2\_2013 was enforced on 31 December 2013 and was applied from 1 January 2015. ENUTS2\_2013 identifies the Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics (NUTS) within Europe in which the household was enumerated. NUTS2 is the second level territorial units within countries. NUTS is a standard administrative division of the European Union, and was developed by the EU. The European Free Trade Association extends the NUTS system to several additional countries outside of the EU (e.g. Turkey), and they are also incorporated into this variable.

The first 3-digits of ENUTS2\_2013 variable provide the COUNTRY code followed by the 3-digit NUTS2 code. The labels include the standard code for the NUTS1 (2013) system and the name of the NUTS2 region, separated by a slash.

Smaller sub-national units are available for most countries in ENUTS3\_2013. Larger sub-national units are available for most countries in ENUTS1\_2013. The full set of geography variables for the countries can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## ENUTS3: Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics 3, Europe

Data file: PRT2011\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01111	AT111 / Mittelburgenland + AT113 / Südburgenland
01112	AT112 / Nordburgenland
01121	AT121 / Mostviertel-Eisenwurzen
01122	AT122 / Niederösterreich-Süd
01123	AT123 / Sankt Pölten
01124	AT124 / Waldviertel
01125	AT125 / Weinviertel
01126	AT126 / Wiener Umland/Nordteil
01127	AT127 / Wiener Umland/Südteil
01130	AT130 / Wien
01211	AT211 / Klagenfurt-Villach
01212	AT212 / Oberkärnten
01213	AT213 / Unterkärnten
01221	AT221 / Graz
01222	AT222 / Liezen
01223	AT223 / Östliche Obersteiermark
01224	AT224 / Oststeiermark
01225	AT225 / West- und Südsteiermark
01226	AT226 / Westliche Obersteiermark
01311	AT311 / Innviertel
01312	AT312 / Linz-Wels
01313	AT313 / Mühlviertel
01314	AT314 / Steyr-Kirchdorf
01315	AT315 / Traunviertel
01321	AT321 / Lungau + AT322 / Pinzgau-Pongau
01323	AT323 / Salzburg und Umgebung

01331	AT331 / Außerfern + AT334 / Tiroler Oberland
01332	AT332 / Innsbruck
01333	AT333 / Osttirol + AT335 / Tiroler Unterland
01341	AT341 / Bludenz-Bregenzer Wald
01342	AT342 / Rheintal-Bodenseegebiet
09111	ES111 / A Coruña
09112	ES112 / Lugo
09113	ES113 / Ourense
09114	ES114 / Pontevedra
09120	ES120 / Asturias
09130	ES130 / Cantabria
09211	ES211 / Álava
09212	ES212 / Guipúzcoa
09213	ES213 / Vizcaya
09220	ES220 / Navarra
09230	ES230 / La Rioja
09241	ES241 / Huesca
09242	ES242 / Teruel
09243	ES243 / Zaragoza
09300	ES300 / Madrid
09411	ES411 / Ávila
09412	ES412 / Burgos
09413	ES413 / León
09414	ES414 / Palencia
09415	ES415 / Salamanca
09416	ES416 / Segovia
09417	ES417 / Soria
09418	ES418 / Valladolid
09419	ES419 / Zamora
09421	ES421 / Albacete
09422	ES422 / Ciudad Real
09423	ES423 / Cuenca
09424	ES424 / Guadalajara
09425	ES425 / Toledo
09431	ES431 / Badajoz
09432	ES432 / Cáceres
09511	ES511 / Barcelona
09512	ES512 / Girona
09513	ES513 / Lleida

09514	ES514 / Tarragona
09521	ES521 / Alicante/Alacant
09522	ES522 / Castellón/Castelló
09523	ES523 / Valencia/València
09532	ES532 / Mallorca + ES533 / Menorca + ES531 / Eivissa y Formentera
09611	ES611 / Almería
09612	ES612 / Cádiz
09613	ES613 / Córdoba
09614	ES614 / Granada
09615	ES615 / Huelva
09616	ES616 / Jaén
09617	ES617 / Málaga
09618	ES618 / Sevilla
09620	ES620 / Murcia
09630	ES630 / Ceuta
09640	ES640 / Melilla
09705	ES705 / Gran Canaria + ES704 / Fuerteventura + ES708 / Lanzarote
09709	ES709 / Tenerife + ES706 / La Gomera + ES707 / La Palma + ES703 / El Hierro
09999	ES / Unknown
12111	EL111 / Evros
12112	EL112 / Xanthi
12113	EL113 / Rodopi
12114	EL114 / Drama
12115	EL115 / Kavala
12121	EL121 / Imathia
12122	EL122 / Thessaloniki
12123	EL123 / Kilkis
12124	EL124 / Pella
12125	EL125 / Pieria
12126	EL126 / Serres
12127	EL127 / Chalkidiki and Aghion Oros
12131	EL131 / Grevena
12132	EL132 / Kastoria
12133	EL133 / Kozani
12134	EL134 / Florina
12141	EL141 / Karditsa
12142	EL142 / Larisa
12143	EL143 / Magnisia
12144	EL144 / Trikala

12211	EL211 / Arta
12212	EL212 / Thesprotia
12213	EL213 / Ioannina
12214	EL214 / Preveza
12221	EL221 / Zakynthos
12222	EL222 / Kerkyra
12223	EL223 / Kefallinia
12224	EL224 / Lefkada
12231	EL231 / Aitoloakarnania
12232	EL232 / Achaia
12233	EL233 / Ilia
12241	EL241 / Voiotia
12242	EL242 / Evvoia
12243	EL243 / Evrytania
12244	EL244 / Fthiotida
12245	EL245 / Fokida
12251	EL251 / Argolida
12252	EL252 / Arkadia
12253	EL253 / Korinthia
12254	EL254 / Lakonia
12255	EL255 / Messinia
12300	EL300 / Attiki
12411	EL411 / Lesvos
12412	EL412 / Samos
12413	EL413 / Chios
12421	EL421 / Dodekanissos
12422	EL422 / Kyklades
12431	EL431 / Iraklio
12432	EL432 / Lasithi
12433	EL433 / Rethymni
12434	EL434 / Chania
14011	IE011 / Border
14012	IE012 / Midlands
14013	IE013 / West
14021	IE021 / Dublin
14022	IE022 / Mid-East
14023	IE023 / Mid-West
14024	IE024 / South-East
14025	IE025 / South-West

15311	ITC11 / Torino
15312	ITC12 / Vercelli
15313	ITC13 / Biella
15314	ITC14 / Verbano-Cusio-Ossola
15315	ITC15 / Novara
15316	ITC16 / Cuneo
15317	ITC17 / Asti
15318	ITC18 / Alessandria
15320	ITC20 / Aosta
15331	ITC31 / Imperia
15332	ITC32 / Savona
15333	ITC33 / Genova
15334	ITC34 / La Spezia
15341	ITC41 / Varese
15342	ITC42 / Como
15343	ITC43 / Lecco
15344	ITC44 / Sondrio
15346	ITC46 / Bergamo
15347	ITC47 / Brescia
15348	ITC48 / Pavia
15349	ITC49 / Lodi
15350	ITC4A / Cremona
15351	ITC4B / Mantova
15352	ITC4C / Milano
15353	ITC4D / Monza e della Brianza
15611	ITF11 / L'Aquila
15612	ITF12 / Teramo
15613	ITF13 / Pescara
15614	ITF14 / Chieti
15621	ITF21 / Isernia
15622	ITF22 / Campobasso
15631	ITF31 / Caserta
15632	ITF32 / Benevento
15633	ITF33 / Napoli
15634	ITF34 / Avellino
15635	ITF35 / Salerno
15643	ITF43 / Taranto
15644	ITF44 / Brindisi
15645	ITF45 / Lecce

15646	ITF46 / Foggia
15647	ITF47 / Bari
15648	ITF48 / Barletta-Andria-Trani
15651	ITF51 / Potenza
15652	ITF52 / Matera
15661	ITF61 / Cosenza
15662	ITF62 / Crotone
15663	ITF63 / Catanzaro
15664	ITF64 / Vibo Valentia
15665	ITF65 / Reggio di Calabria
15711	ITG11 / Trapani
15712	ITG12 / Palermo
15713	ITG13 / Messina
15714	ITG14 / Agrigento
15715	ITG15 / Caltanissetta
15716	ITG16 / Enna
15717	ITG17 / Catania
15718	ITG18 / Ragusa
15719	ITG19 / Siracusa
15733	Sud Sardegna
15725	ITG25 / Sassari
15726	ITG26 / Nuoro
15727	ITG27 / Cagliari
15728	ITG28 / Oristano
15729	ITG29 / Olbia-tempio
15730	ITG2A / Ogliastra
15731	ITG2B / Medio-campidano
15732	ITG2C / Carbonia-Iglesias
15810	ITH10 / Bolzano-Bozen
15820	ITH20 / Trento
15831	ITH31 / Verona
15832	ITH32 / Vicenza
15833	ITH33 / Belluno
15834	ITH34 / Treviso
15835	ITH35 / Venezia
15836	ITH36 / Padova
15837	ITH37 / Rovigo
15841	ITH41 / Pordenone
15842	ITH42 / Udine

15843	ITH43 / Gorizia
15844	ITH44 / Trieste
15851	ITH51 / Piacenza
15852	ITH52 / Parma
15853	ITH53 / Reggio nell'Emilia
15854	ITH54 / Modena
15855	ITH55 / Bologna
15856	ITH56 / Ferrara
15857	ITH57 / Ravenna
15858	ITH58 / Forlì-Cesena
15859	ITH59 / Rimini
15911	ITI11 / Massa-Carrara
15912	ITI12 / Lucca
15913	ITI13 / Pistoia
15914	ITI14 / Firenze
15915	ITI15 / Prato
15916	ITI16 / Livorno
15917	ITI17 / Pisa
15918	ITI18 / Arezzo
15919	ITI19 / Siena
15920	ITI1A / ELosseto
15921	ITI21 / Perugia
15922	ITI22 / Terni
15931	ITI31 / Pesaro e Urbino
15932	ITI32 / Ancona
15933	ITI33 / Macerata
15934	ITI34 / Ascoli Piceno
15935	ITI35 / Fermo
15941	ITI41 / Viterbo
15942	ITI42 / Rieti
15943	ITI43 / Roma
15944	ITI44 / Latina
15945	ITI45 / Frosinone
22111	PT111 / Minho-Lima
22112	PT112 / Cávado
22113	PT113 / Ave
22114	PT114 / ELande Porto
22115	PT115 / Tâmega
22116	PT116 / Entre Douro e Vouga

22117	PT117 / Douro
22118	PT118 / Alto Trás-os-Montes
22150	PT150 / Algarve
22161	PT161 / Baixo Vouga
22162	PT162 / Baixo Mondego
22163	PT163 / Pinhal Litoral
22165	PT165 / Dão-Lafões
22166	PT16B / Oeste
22167	PT16C / Médio Tejo
22169	PT164 / Pinhal Interior Norte + PT166 / Pinhal Interior Sul + PT167 / Serra da Estrela + PT168 / Beira Interior Norte + PT169 / Beira Interior Sul + PT16A / Cova da Beira
22171	PT171 / Grande Lisboa
22172	PT172 / Península de Setúbal
22185	PT185 / Lezíria do Tejo
22189	PT181 / Alentejo Litoral + PT182 / Alto Alentejo + PT183 / Alentejo Central + PT184 / Baixo Alentejo
22200	PT200 / Região Autónoma dos Açores
22300	PT300 / Região Autónoma da Madeira
23111	RO111 / Bihor
23112	RO112 / Bistrita Nasaud
23113	RO113 / Cluj
23114	RO114 / Maramures
23115	RO115 / Satu Mare
23116	RO116 / Salaj
23121	RO121 / Alba
23122	RO122 / Brasov
23123	RO123 / Covasna
23124	RO124 / Harghita
23125	RO125 / Mures
23126	RO126 / Sibiu
23211	RO211 / Bacau
23212	RO212 / Botosani
23213	RO213 / Iasi
23214	RO214 / Neamt
23215	RO215 / Suceava
23216	RO216 / Vaslui
23221	RO221 / Braila
23222	RO222 / Buzau
23223	RO223 / Constanta
23224	RO224 / Galati

23225	RO225 / Tulcea
23226	RO226 / Vrancea
23311	RO311 / Arges
23312	RO312 / Calarasi
23313	RO313 / Dimbovita
23314	RO314 / Giurgiu
23315	RO315 / Ialomita
23316	RO316 / Prahova
23317	RO317 / Teleorman
23321	RO321 / Bucuresti
23322	RO322 / Ilfov
23411	RO411 / Dolj
23412	RO412 / Gorj
23413	RO413 / Mehedinti
23414	RO414 / Olt
23415	RO415 / Valcea
23421	RO421 / Arad
23422	RO422 / Caras Severin
23423	RO423 / Hunedoara
23424	RO424 / Timis
25011	SI011 / Pomurska
25012	SI012 / Podravska
25013	SI013 / Koroka
25014	SI014 / Savinjska
25015	SI015 / Zasavska
25016	SI016 / Spodnjeposavska
25017	SI017 / Jugovzhodna Slovenija
25018	SI018 / Notranjsko-kraka
25021	SI021 / Osrednjeslovenska
25022	SI022 / Gorenjska
25023	SI023 / Gorika
25024	SI024 / Obalno-kraka
25999	SI / Unknown
26010	SK010 / Bratislavský kraj
26021	SK021 / Trnavský kraj
26022	SK022 / Trenčiansky kraj
26023	SK023 / Nitriansky kraj
26031	SK031 / Žilinský kraj
26032	SK032 / Banskobystrický kraj

26041	SK041 / Prešovský kraj
26042	SK042 / Košický kraj
34011	CH011 / Vaud
34012	CH012 / Valais
34013	CH013 / Geneva
34021	CH021 / Bern
34022	CH022 / Freiburg
34023	CH023 / Solothurn
34024	CH024 / Neuchatel
34025	CH025 / Jura
34031	CH031 / Basel-Stadt
34032	CH032 / Basel-Landschaft
34033	CH033 / Aargau
34040	CH040 / Zurich
34051	CH051 / Glarus
34052	CH052 / Schaffhausen
34053	CH053 / Appenzell Ausserrhoden + CH054 / Appenzell Innerrhoden
34055	CH055 / St. Gallen
34056	CH056 / Graubundun
34057	CH057 / Thurgau
34061	CH061 / Luzern
34062	CH062 / Uri
34063	CH063 / Schwyz
34064	CH064 / Obwalden
34065	CH065 / Nidwalden
34066	CH066 / Zug
34070	CH070 / Ticino
39100	TR100 / Istanbul
39211	TR211 / Tekirdag
39212	TR212 / Edirne
39213	TR213 / Kizilirmaci
39221	TR221 / Balikesir
39222	TR222 / Çanakkale
39310	TR310 / Izmir
39321	TR321 / Aydin
39322	TR322 / Denizli
39323	TR323 / Mugla
39331	TR331 / Manisa
39332	TR332 / Afyon

39333	TR333 / Kütahya
39334	TR334 / Usak
39411	TR411 / Bursa
39412	TR412 / Eskisehir
39413	TR413 / Bilecik
39421	TR421 / Kocaeli
39422	TR422 / Sakarya
39423	TR423 / Düzce
39424	TR424 / Bolu
39425	TR425 / Yalova
39510	TR510 / Ankara
39521	TR521 / Konya
39522	TR522 / Karaman
39611	TR611 / Antalya
39612	TR612 / Isparta
39613	TR613 / Burdur
39621	TR621 / Adana
39622	TR622 / İçel (Mersin)
39631	TR631 / Hatay
39632	TR632 / Kahramanmaras
39633	TR633 / Osmaniye
39711	TR711 / Kirikkale
39712	TR712 / Aksaray
39713	TR713 / Nigde
39714	TR714 / Nevsehir
39715	TR715 / Kirsehir
39721	TR721 / Kayseri
39722	TR722 / Sivas
39723	TR723 / Yozgat
39811	TR811 / Zonguldak
39812	TR812 / Karabük
39813	TR813 / Bartin
39821	TR821 / Kastamonu
39822	TR822 / Çankiri
39823	TR823 / Sinop
39831	TR831 / Samsun
39832	TR832 / Tokat
39833	TR833 / Çorum
39834	TR834 / Amasya

39901	TR901 / Trabzon
39902	TR902 / Ordu
39903	TR903 / Giresun
39904	TR904 / Rize
39905	TR905 / Artvin
39906	TR906 / Gümüşhane
39910	TRA11 / Erzurum
39911	TRA12 / Erzincan
39912	TRA13 / Bayburt
39921	TRA21 / Agri
39922	TRA22 / Kars
39923	TRA23 / Iğdir
39924	TRA24 / Ardahan
39931	TRB11 / Malatya
39932	TRB12 / Elazığ
39933	TRB13 / Bingöl
39934	TRB14 / Tunceli
39941	TRB21 / Van
39942	TRB22 / Mus
39943	TRB23 / Bitlis
39944	TRB24 / Hakkari
39951	TRC11 / Gaziantep
39952	TRC12 / Adiyaman
39953	TRC13 / Kilis
39961	TRC21 / Sanliurfa
39962	TRC22 / Diyarbakir
39971	TRC31 / Mardin
39972	TRC32 / Batman
39973	TRC33 / Sirnak
39974	TRC34 / Siirt

## description

### DEFINITION

ENUTS3 identifies the Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics (NUTS) within Europe in which the household was enumerated. NUTS3 is the third level territorial units within countries. NUTS is a standard administrative division of the European Union, and was developed by the EU. The European Free Trade Association extends the NUTS system to several additional countries outside of the EU, and they are also incorporated into this variable.

ENUTS3 corresponds to the 2010 version of NUTS3 released by Eurostat.

The code labels include the standard code for the NUTS3 system and the name of the NUTS3 region, separated by a slash.

The full set of geography variables for the countries can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## **GEOLEV1: 1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]**

**Data file: PRT2011\_PHC-H-H.dat**

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### description

#### DEFINITION

GEOLEV1 indicates the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. First administrative units in GEOLEV1 have been spatiotemporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

### Imputation and derivation

#### DERIVATION

GEOLEV1 is a 6-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV1 codes and labels can be found [here](#).

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific harmonized variable e.g. GEO1\_BR.

## **POPDENSGEO1: Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer**

**Data file: PRT2011\_PHC-H-H.dat**

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

### DEFINITION

POPDENSGEO1 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## Imputation and derivation

### DERIVATION

POPDENSGEO1 is an 8-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

## REGIONW: Continent and region of country

Data file: PRT2011\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Eastern Africa
12	Middle Africa
13	Northern Africa
14	Southern Africa
15	Western Africa
21	Caribbean
22	Central America
23	North America
24	South America
31	Central Asia
32	Eastern Asia

33	Southern Asia
34	South-Eastern Asia
35	Western Asia
41	Eastern Europe
42	Northern Europe
43	Southern Europe
44	Western Europe
51	Australia and New Zealand
52	Melanesia
53	Micronesia
54	Polynesia

## description

### DEFINITION

REGIONW identifies the continent and region of each country.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## UNREL: Number of unrelated persons

Data file: PRT2011\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6

7	7
8	8
9	9+

## description

### DEFINITION

UNREL indicates the number of persons in the household who are unrelated to the head as defined in the variable RELATE.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## URBAN: Urban-rural status

Data file: PRT2011\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Rural
2	Urban
9	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

URBAN indicates whether the household was located in a place designated as urban or as rural.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**AREAMOLLWGE01: Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers****Data file:** PRT2011\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGE01 indicates the area in square kilometers of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

AREAMOLLWGE01 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

**CITYPT: Portugal, City****Data file:** PRT2011\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Porto (Oporto)
2	Vila Nova de Gaia
3	Lisbon (Lisboa)
4	Sintra
5	Cascais
6	Loures
9	Not in identified city

## description

### DEFINITION

CITYPT identifies the city within Portugal in all sample years. CITYPT is harmonized by name and does not account for boundary changes over time.

The full set of geography variables for Portugal can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: O-Z Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## FUELHEAT: Fuel for heating

Data file: PRT2011\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
01	None
02	Electricity
03	Fuel oil, kerosene, other liquid fuels
04	Kerosene/paraffin
05	Diesel
06	Gas
07	Bottled gas, in tank, liquified
08	Solid fuel
09	Coal
10	Wood
11	Wood or coal
12	Solar
13	Animal dung
14	Charcoal
15	Biofuel

16	Other
17	Multiple sources
99	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

FUELHEAT indicates the main fuel source for heating the household.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## **GEO1\_PT: Portugal, Subregion 1981 - 2011 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]**

Data file: PRT2011\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
620111	Minho-Lima
620112	Cávado
620113	Ave
620114	Grande Porto
620115	Tâmega
620116	Entre Douro e Vouga
620117	Douro
620118	Alto Trás-os-Montes
620150	Algarve
620161	Baixo Vouga
620162	Baixo Mondego
620163	Pinhal Litoral
620165	Dão-Lafões
620166	Oeste
620167	Médio Tejo

620169	Other Center
620171	Grande Lisboa
620172	Península de Setúbal
620185	Lezíria do Tejo
620189	Other Alentejo
620200	Região Autónoma dos Açores
620300	Região Autónoma da Madeira

## description

### DEFINITION

GEO1\_PT identifies the household's sub-region within Portugal in all sample years. Sub-regions are the first level administrative units of the country. Sub-regions follow the geographic divisions of the Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics (NUTS). They are statistical rather than administrative units, composed of municipalities in Portugal. GEO1\_PT is spatially harmonized accounting for political boundary changes across census years. Some detail is lost in harmonization. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1\_PT can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Portugal can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: O-Z Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## **GEO1\_PT2011: Portugal, Subregion 2011 [Level 1, GIS]**

**Data file: PRT2011\_PHC-H-H.dat**

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
111	Minho-Lima
112	Cávado
113	Ave
114	Grande Porto
115	Tâmega
116	Entre Douro e Vouga

117	Douro
118	Alto Trás-os-Montes
150	Algarve
161	Baixo Vouga
162	Baixo Mondego
163	Pinhal Litoral
164	Pinhal Interior Norte
165	Dão-Lafões
166	Pinhal Interior Sul
167	Serra da Estrela
168	Beira Interior Norte
169	Beira Interior Sul
170	Cova da Beira
171	Oeste
172	Médio Tejo
177	Grande Lisboa
178	Península de Setúbal
181	Alentejo Litoral
182	Alto Alentejo
183	Alentejo Central
184	Baixo Alentejo
185	Lezíria do Tejo
200	Região Autónoma dos Açores
300	Região Autónoma da Madeira

## description

### DEFINITION

GEO1\_PT2011 identifies the household's sub-region within Portugal in 2011. Sub-regions are the first level administrative units of the country. Sub-regions follow the geographic divisions of the Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics (NUTS), ENUTS3. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1\_PT2011 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Portugal can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: O-Z Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**OWNERSHIP: Ownership of dwelling [general version]****Data file:** PRT2011\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Owned
2	Not owned
9	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**OWNERSHIPD: Ownership of dwelling [detailed version]****Data file:** PRT2011\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Owned

110	Owned, already paid
120	Owned, still paying
130	Owned, constructed
140	Owned, inherited
190	Owned, other
191	Owned, house
192	Owned, condominium
193	Apartment proprietor
194	Shared ownership
200	Not owned
210	Renting, not specified
211	Renting, government
212	Renting, local authority
213	Renting, parastatal
214	Renting, private
215	Renting, private company
216	Renting, individual
217	Renting, collective
218	Renting, joint state and individual
219	Renting, public subsidized
220	Renting, private subsidized
221	Renting, co-tenant
222	Renting, relative of tenant
223	Renting, cooperative
224	Renting, with a job or business
225	Renting, loan-backed habitation
226	Renting, mixed contract
227	Furnished dwelling
228	Sharecropping
230	Subletting
231	Rent to own
239	Renting, other
240	Occupied de facto/squatting
250	Free/usufruct (no cash rent)
251	Free, provided by employer
252	Free, without work or services
253	Free, provided by family or friend
254	Free, private
255	Free, public

256	Free, condemned
257	Free, other
260	Endowment, Waqf (Egypt historical)
290	Not owned, other
999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## REGNPT: Portugal, Region

Data file: PRT2011\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	North
15	Algarve
16	Center
17	Lisbon (Lisboa)
18	Alentejo
20	Autonomous Azores Region
30	Autonomous Madeira Region

## description

### DEFINITION

REGNPT identifies the region within Portugal in all sample years. Regions follow the geographic divisions of the

Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics (NUTS). They correspond to Portuguese administrative regions. REGNPT is harmonized by name and does not account for boundary changes over time.

The full set of geography variables for Portugal can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: O-Z Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## SEWAGE: Sewage

Data file: PRT2011\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Connected to sewage system or septic tank
11	Sewage system (public sewage disposal)
12	Septic tank (private sewage disposal)
20	Not connected to sewage disposal system
99	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

SEWAGE indicates whether the household has access to a sewage system or septic tank.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**WATSUP: Water supply****Data file:** PRT2011\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Yes, piped water
11	Piped inside dwelling
12	Piped, exclusively to this household
13	Piped, shared with other households
14	Piped outside the dwelling
15	Piped outside dwelling, in building
16	Piped within the building or plot of land
17	Piped outside the building or lot
18	Have access to public piped water
20	No piped water
99	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

WATSUP describes the physical means by which the housing unit receives its water. The primary distinction is whether or not the household had piped (running) water.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**AGESTRUCT2: Age of structure, coded from intervals****Data file:** PRT2011\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
000	Less than 1 year old
001	1 year
002	2 years
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34

035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73

074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100
101	101
102	102
103	103
104	104
105	105
106	106
107	107
108	108
109	109
110	110
111	111
112	112

113	113
114	114
115	115
116	116
117	117
118	118
119	119
120	120
121	121
122	122
123	123
124	124
125	125
126	126
127	127
128	128
129	129
130	130
131	131
132	132
133	133
134	134
135	135
136	136
137	137
138	138
139	139
140	140
141	141
142	142
143	143
144	144
145	145
146	146
147	147
148	148
149	149
150	150
151	151

152	152
153	153
154	154
155	155
156	156
157	157
158	158
159	159
160	160
161	161
162	162
163	163
164	164
165	165
166	166
167	167
168	168
169	169
170	170
171	171
172	172
173	173
174	174
175	175
176	176
177	177
178	178
179	179
180	180
181	181
182	182
183	183
184	184
185	185
186	186
187	187
188	188
189	189
190	190

191	191
192	192
193	193
194	194
195	195
196	196
197	197
198	198
199	199
200	200+
997	Under construction
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

AGESTRUCT2 gives the estimated age of the structure.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## AIRCON: Air conditioning

Data file: PRT2011\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	No air conditioning
20	Yes, air conditioning
21	1 unit or room
22	2 units or rooms

23	3 units or rooms
24	4 units or rooms
25	5 units or rooms
26	6 units or rooms
27	7 units or rooms
28	8 or more units or rooms
29	Central system
99	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household had air conditioning.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## BATH: Bathing facilities

Data file: PRT2011\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No bathing facility
2	Have bathing facility, exclusivity not specified
3	Have bathing facility, exclusive use
4	Have bathing facility, shared use
9	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

BATH indicates whether the household had access to bathing facilities and, in most cases, whether it had exclusive access.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**BUILTYR: Year structure was built**

Data file: PRT2011\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
0000	NIU (not in universe)
1870	1870 or earlier
1871	1871
1872	1872
1873	1873
1874	1874
1875	1875
1876	1876
1877	1877
1878	1878
1879	1879
1880	1880
1881	1881
1882	1882
1883	1883
1884	1884
1885	1885
1886	1886
1887	1887
1888	1888
1889	1889
1890	1890
1891	1891

1892	1892
1893	1893
1894	1894
1895	1895
1896	1896
1897	1897
1898	1898
1899	1899
1900	1900
1901	1901
1902	1902
1903	1903
1904	1904
1905	1905
1906	1906
1907	1907
1908	1908
1909	1909
1910	1910
1911	1911
1912	1912
1913	1913
1914	1914
1915	1915
1916	1916
1917	1917
1918	1918
1919	1919
1920	1920
1921	1921
1922	1922
1923	1923
1924	1924
1925	1925
1926	1926
1927	1927
1928	1928
1929	1929
1930	1930

1931	1931
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969

1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008

2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020
9998	Under construction
9999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

BUILTYR indicates the year in which construction was completed on the building in which the household resides.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## ELEVATOR: Elevator in structure

Data file: PRT2011\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
9	Unknown

## description

---

### DEFINITION

ELEVATOR indicates whether housing units in the building had access to a passenger elevator.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

---

## HEAT: Central heating

Data file: PRT2011\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No heating
2	Central heating, not specified
3	Collective central heating
4	Individual central heating
5	Other heating, not central
6	Heating, unspecified
7	No central heating/heating unknown
9	Unknown

## description

---

### DEFINITION

HEAT indicates the type of heating in the dwelling: individual or collective central heating, non-central heating, or none.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**HHTYPE: Household classification****Data file:** PRT2011\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant household
01	One-person household
02	Married/cohab couple, no children
03	Married/cohab couple with children
04	Single-parent family
05	Polygamous family
06	Extended family, relatives only
07	Composite household, family and non-relatives
08	Non-family household
09	Unclassified subfamily
10	Other relative or non-relative household
11	Group quarters
99	Unclassifiable

**description**

## DEFINITION

HHTYPE is a constructed variable that describes the composition of households.

HHTYPE is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head), from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father), and from information on group quarters status, GQ.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**NFAMS: Number of families in household****Data file:** PRT2011\_PHC-H-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Vacant household
1	1 family
2	2 families
3	3 families
4	4 families
5	5 families
6	6 families
7	7 families
8	8 families
9	9 or more families

## description

---

### DEFINITION

NFAMS is a constructed variable that indicates the number of families within each household. Family membership is defined by FAMUNIT. A "family" is any group of persons related by blood, adoption, or marriage. An unrelated individual within the household is considered a separate family. Thus, a household consisting of a widow and a domestic employee contains two families; a household consisting of a large, multi-generation extended family with no persons unrelated to the head counts as a single family.

NFAMS is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head) and from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father). See those variable descriptions for more detail.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

---

## ROOMS: Number of rooms

Data file: PRT2011\_PHC-H-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
00	Part of a room; no rooms
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

ROOMS indicates the number of rooms occupied by the housing unit.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

---

## TOILET: Toilet

Data file: PRT2011\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	No toilet
11	No flush toilet
20	Have toilet, type not specified
21	Flush toilet
22	Non-flush, latrine
23	Non-flush, other and unspecified
99	Unknown

## description

---

### DEFINITION

TOILET indicates whether the household had access to a toilet and, in most cases, whether it was a flush toilet or other type of installation.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**HEADLOC: Head's location in household****Data file:** PRT2011\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

HEADLOC gives the person number (PERNUM) of the head of household in samples in which persons are organized into households.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

HEADLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

**NCOUPLES: Number of married couples in household****Data file:** PRT2011\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No married couples in household
1	1 couple
2	2 couples
3	3 couples
4	4 couples
5	5 couples
6	6 couples
7	7 couples

8	8 couples
9	9 or more couples

## description

### DEFINITION

NCOUPLES is a constructed variable indicating the number of married/in-union couples within a household.

NCOUPLES is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable SPLOC (spouse's location in the household).

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## NFATHERS: Number of fathers in household

Data file: PRT2011\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No fathers in household
1	1 father
2	2 fathers
3	3 fathers
4	4 fathers
5	5 fathers
6	6 fathers
7	7 fathers
8	8 fathers
9	9 or more fathers in household

## description

### DEFINITION

NFATHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of fathers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NFATHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable POPLOC (father's location in the household).

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## NMOTHERS: Number of mothers in household

Data file: PRT2011\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No mothers in household
1	1 mother
2	2 mothers
3	3 mothers
4	4 mothers
5	5 mothers
6	6 mothers
7	7 mothers
8	8 mothers
9	9 or more mothers in household

## description

### DEFINITION

NMOTHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of mothers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NMOTHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable MOMLOC (mother's location in the household).

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**PT2011A\_DWNUM: Dwelling number****Data file:** PRT2011\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling number.

## UNIVERSE

Portugal 2011: All households

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

This is a 7-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

**PT2011A\_DWTYPE: Type of private dwelling****Data file:** PRT2011\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Dwelling questionnaire

I. Type of dwelling

[ ] 1 Conventional dwelling  
 [ ] 2 Shack/  
 Rudimentary wooden house  
 [ ] 3 Mobile housing unit  
 [ ] 4 Improvised within a building  
 [ ] 5 Other inhabited  
 place  
 [ ] 6 SA [acronym in Portuguese for homeless]  
 [ ] 7 CD (Reserved for Statistics Portugal - NSI)  
 [ ] 8 PE  
 (Reserved for Statistics Portugal - NSI)

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Conventional dwelling

2	Shack or rudimentary wooden house
3	Mobile housing unit
4	Improvised within a building
5	Other inhabited place
9	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

7.2.2.1. Filling out the Single Dwelling questionnaire

I- Type of dwelling

[There is an image of the section in the questionnaire]

[p. 89]

Conventional Dwelling

A conventional dwelling is a place that has a room or many rooms in a permanent fixed building or structure that has an independent entrance with direct access to a front yard or pathway in the interior of the building (staircase, corridor, or passage among others).

Include: isolated rooms built with enough space or transformed to house conventional families are considered part of it.

Non-conventional dwelling

Shacks/rudimentary wooden houses- non-conventional dwelling built independently with old, used or rustic materials.

Mobile housing units- non-conventional dwelling not fixed in a location or that it is mobile (boat, trailer, among others). These include trailers, tents, trailer home, etc.

Improvised within a building- a non-conventional single-family dwelling situated within a permanent structure (mill, barn, garage, among others) that was not remodeled or altered to accommodate living;

Other inhabited places- these include places that have people living, without any direct human effort to make it inhabitable. These include caves and natural shelters.

SA [acronym in Portuguese for homeless] (Homeless)- in case that a person is found homeless, you must indicate the code SA and proceed as mentioned in chapter 2.

Consider a person homeless if he/she, during the census period, is found living in the street or other public space such as gardens, metro stations, parking ramps, bridges or overpasses, building arches, or the person that, even though she/he spent the night in a homeless shelter (overnight shelter) is forced to spend a number of hours a day in a public area. In the previously mentioned situation, such a person even though he/she might eat and sleep in a homeless shelter, he/she would have to leave the following morning.

Situations that would be excluded from the concept of homeless:

- People who live in abandoned buildings
- People who, though not having a dwelling that could be classified as regular residence, during the census period were found present in collective dwellings such as hospitals, shelters with residential validity, residential shelters, etc?
- People who, although lacking a permanent residence, at the moment of the census period were found in dwellings of friends or family;
- People who live in natural shelters, for example caves.

For operational purposes, people who do not possess a dwelling that can be considered permanent, but during the census period reside in hospitals, pension rooms paid by social security, reintegration apartments, shelters that function as residential units or in the house of a friend or family, cannot be considered under the concept of homeless. In such cases, these people would be considered residents of the places where they are found in the census period.

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of private dwelling the household resides in.

### UNIVERSE

Portugal 2011: Private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## PT2011A\_GQ: Type of dwelling

Data file: PRT2011\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Private dwelling
2	Collective dwelling

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<span class="em">What is a "dwelling"?</span>

<br />A dwelling is an enclosed and independent place that is built, rebuilt, expanded or transformed or is used for living purposes with the condition of not being used for other means during the period of reference.

<br />It is enclosed because it is delimited by conventional walls or of other type, and it is covered and allows an individual or a group of individuals room for sleeping, cooking or as a shelter separated of other collective members.

<br />It is independent because its members do not have to go through any other dwellings to enter or leave the place where they live.

<br />Dwellings are also those shared rooms for living purposes by (a) family(ies) that inhabit the space or isolated rooms close to it that where built next to a dwelling for living purposes and are destined to a family (rooms, kitchen, bathroom, etc.).

<br /><span class="pg">[p. 87]</span>

<br />Dwellings are also:</p>
</div>
<div class="i1">Mobile homes (tents, boats, caravans, containers, etc.), barracks and improvised constructions in places not destined for housing, but that during the census period were used as a housing facility by at least one family;<br />Constructions that were not built with the purpose for housing, but that have been rebuilt or transformed for housing purposes and that during the census period are occupied as such;<br />Collective dwellings (hotels, pensions and the like, homes, convents, prisons, etc.) functioning as such during the census period. As we will see below, these dwellings are collective dwellings and will be enumerated with the Collective Dwelling Questionnaire.</div>
<span class="em">What is not considered a dwelling?</span>
<br />Sites built for housing but that at the census period are not being used for living purposes, such as, for example, an apartment built for housing but that is completely use as a doctor's office, or office, etc..
<br />There are two types of dwellings for the census: single family dwelling and collective dwelling!
<br />A dwelling is defined by:</p>
<div class="i1">-- the group of individuals that inhabit it<br />-- by its own characteristics.</div>
<span class="em">Single Family Dwelling</span>
<br />A single-family dwelling is destined to house, usually, one family and it is not use for other means during the census period.
<br /><span class="em">Single-family dwellings can be of two types</span>:
<br /><span class="em">Conventional dwelling</span>- is a place that has a room or many rooms in a permanent fixed building or structure that has an independent entrance with direct access to a front yard or pathway in the interior of the building (staircase, corridor, or passage among others). Isolated rooms built with enough space or transformed to house conventional families are considered part of it.
<br /><span class="em">Non-conventional dwellings</span>- is a place that does not satisfy entirely the conditions of a conventional dwelling because of the precarious conditions of its construction, or because it is mobile or improvised or was not destined for housing but functions as a permanent residence of at least one family during the census period.
<br />These should only be considered if they are occupied during the period of reference.
<br />In this group are included shacks/rudimentary wooden houses, mobile housing units, improvised within a building or

other inhabited place.

<br /><span class="pg">[p. 88]</span>

<br /><span class="em">Collective Dwellings</span>

<br />These are dwellings that house a big number of people or more people than one family and that during the census period are functioning, occupied or not by at least one or more individuals, independently if they are residents or are only present.

<br />If a collective dwelling is used seasonally but during the census period is not functioning then it should not be enumerated.

<br /><span class="em">Collective dwellings can be of two types:</span>

<br /><span class="em">Dwellings such as hotels and the like</span>- a collective dwelling that in its entirety or in part has a fixed structure or a group of structures that are destined to lodge more than one family with no common goals and as per fee such as a hotel, a pension or guesthouse among others.

<br /><span class="em">Communal quarters</span>- a collective dwelling that in its entirety or in part has a fixed structure or a group of structures and it is inhabited by a larger group of people under the guide of an authority or common law, linked by a common objective or personal interest.

<br />In this group are included institutions of social services (nursing homes, orphanages), education (boarding schools), health (hospitals, health centers), work, religion (convents, monasteries, etc.), military, prisons and other types (not mentioned before such as those of humanitarian character).

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of dwelling the household resides in.

### UNIVERSE

Portugal 2011: All households

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## PT2011A\_GQTYPE: Type of collective dwelling

Data file: PRT2011\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Hotels
2	Social support
3	Education
4	Health

5	Work
6	Religious institutions
7	Penal institutions
9	Other type

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<span class="em">Identification of the Collective Dwelling</span>

<br />Proceed as indicated in chapter 4.</p>

<p><span class="em">Question 1- Type of Dwelling</span>

<br />[There is an image of box for question 1]

<br />A <span class="em">Collective Dwelling</span> is a dwelling destined to lodge or host a large number of people and that during the census period functions as such and is occupied or not by one or more persons,

<br /><span class="pg">[p. 101]</span>

<br />regardless of whether they are residents or are present. The collective dwellings are classified as:

<br /><span class="em">Dwellings such as hotels and the like</span>- a collective dwelling that in its entirety or in part has a fixed structure or a group of structures that are destined to lodge more than one family with no common goals and as per fee for their staying.

<br />Included are hotels, hostels, pensions, guesthouses, touristic sites in rural or urban areas, agro tourism, etc.

<br /><span class="em">Communal quarters</span>- a collective dwelling that in its entirety or in part has a fixed structure or a group of structures and it is inhabited by a larger group of people under the guide of an authority or common law, linked by a common objective or personal interest.

<br />In this group are included <span class="em">institutions</span> such as:</p>

<div class="i1"><span class="em">Institutions of social services</span>- this includes places of temporary housing for children or youth, orphanages, nursing homes, senior housing, shelter homes or shelter for victims, transitional living homes, home stay for pregnant women, assisted living for handicap people, etc.<br /><span class="em">Education</span>- this includes boarding schools, university dorms, etc.<br /><span class="em">Health</span>- this includes hospitals, health centers, clinics, etc.<br /><span class="em">Work</span> - this includes boarding houses, barracks, etc.<br /><span class="em">Religion</span>- this includes convents, monasteries, etc.<br /><span class="em">Military</span>- this includes army headquarters, military hospitals, and other collective dwellings for the military.<br /><span class="em">Prisons</span>- this includes prisons, prison hospitals and other places that serve as collective dwellings for the prison system.<br /><span class="em">Other types </span>- this includes not mentioned or classified before.</div>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of collective dwelling .

### UNIVERSE

Portugal 2011: Collective dwellings [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## PT2011A\_MUNICIP: Municipality code

Data file: PRT2011\_PHC-H-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1105	Cascais
1106	Lisboa
1107	Loures
1111	Sintra
1312	Porto
1317	Vila Nova de Gaia
9999	Municipality with less than 200,000 inhabitants

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the municipality code of the household.

### UNIVERSE

Portugal 2011: All households

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: O-Z Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## PT2011A\_PERN: Number of persons in household

Data file: PRT2011\_PHC-H-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3

04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
18	18
19	19
23	23
25	25
27	27
28	28
29	29

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons in the household.

### UNIVERSE

Portugal 2011: All households

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## PT2011A\_AIRCON: Air-conditioning

Data file: PRT2011\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Dwelling questionnaire

[Questions 1 through 17 were asked of persons living in housing units as the place of their usual residence, according to question II]

6. Does the dwelling have air conditioning? [ ] 1 Yes [ ] 2 No

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Air-conditioning
2	No air-conditioning is available
9	NIU (not in universe)

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

7.2.2.1. Filling out the Single Dwelling questionnaire

Question 6 - Does the dwelling have air conditioning?

[There is an image of box for question 6]

Consider as air conditioning any mechanical equipment for climate control that allows a person to control the temperature, humidity, quality or speed of the air in a given space, even serving only one room or a group of rooms within a dwelling.

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has an air-conditioning unit.

### UNIVERSE

Portugal 2011: Private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## PT2011A\_BATH: Bathing facilities

Data file: PRT2011\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h1">Dwelling questionnaire</span></p>

<p>[Questions 1 through 17 were asked of persons living in housing units as the place of their usual residence, according to question II]</p>

<p><span class="em">4. Does the dwelling have bathing or shower facilities?</span><div class="i1">Do not consider the mere existence of a washbasin, or makeshift installations in suspended recipients which, when filled manually, are used as a shower, as constituting bathing or shower facilities.<br />[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No</div>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Bathing or shower facilities
2	No bathing or shower facilities are available
9	NIU (not in universe)

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<span class="em">7.2.2.1. Filling out the Single Dwelling questionnaire</span></p>

<p><span class="em">Question 4 - Does the dwelling have bathing or shower facilities?</span>

<br />[There is an image of box for question 4]

<br />Bath or shower facilities are those that permanently hooked up to a water supply and drainage system that allows water from the bathroom to be evacuated from the dwelling.

<br />You must not consider the mere existence of a bathroom (connected or not to a drainage system) as proper bathing or shower facilities, even in stand-alone fashion, nor are improvised facilities with suspended recipients, filled by hand, used as a shower.

#### description

---

##### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the bathing facilities available to the household.

##### UNIVERSE

Portugal 2011: Private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

#### concept

---

##### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

### PT2011A\_FAMILIES: Occupancy status or number of families

Data file: PRT2011\_PHC-H-H.dat

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

---

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Usual residence, 1 family
2	Usual residence, 2 families
3	Usual residence, 3 or more families
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of families in the private dwelling.

### UNIVERSE

Portugal 2011: Private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## PT2011A\_HEAT: Type of heating

Data file: PRT2011\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h1">Dwelling questionnaire</span></p>

<p>[Questions 1 through 17 were asked of persons living in housing units as the place of their usual residence, according to question II]</p>

<p><span class="em">7. What is the main type of heating available in this dwelling?:</span><div class="i1">[] 1 Central heating<br />Non-central heating:</div><div class="i2">[] 2 Open fireplace<br />[] 3 Heat recuperator (<span class="lang">recuperador de calor</span>)<br />[] 4 Mobile devices (electric heaters, gas heaters, etc.)<br />[] 5 Fixed equipment (salamander stove, wall heaters, etc.)</div><div class="i1">[] 6 None (Go to question 9)</div>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Central heating
2	Non-central heating open fireplace
3	Non-central heating heat recuperator
4	Non-central heating mobile devices

5	Non-central heating fixed devices
6	None
9	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

7.2.2.1. Filling out the Single Dwelling questionnaire

Question 7- What is the main type of heating available in this dwelling?

[There is an image of box for question 7]

In case there is more than one type of heating device used you should choose the one that is most frequently used.

Consider central heating as a system that diffuses or distributes heat by means of a network of hot water pipes or hot air, produced by centralized heater (air conditioner, boiler, heat exchange, heat pump, etc.).

The heat recuperator can be considered as central heating or non-central heating, depending on whether or not it is connected to a system of hot-air distribution. Hence, for a heat recuperator that is installed in a fireplace, not connected to a hot-air distribution system you must choose the option "Heat Recuperator". In cases where the heat recuperator is connected to a hot-air distribution system it must be considered as central heating.

The air conditioner can also be considered as central heating or not (as mobile or fixed units).

[If the option is "none", go to question 9]

## description

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of heating system in the household.

## UNIVERSE

Portugal 2011: Private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

## concept

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## PT2011A\_MORTGAGE: Monthly mortgage

Data file: PRT2011\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

## LITERAL QUESTION

13. Do you pay financial charges resulting from the purchase of this dwelling? You have financial expenses if you purchased this dwelling through a bank loan or other loan that has not been fully paid, or leasehold. Other monthly expenses with this dwelling, such as the condominium for example, are not considered purchasing costs. If yes, indicate the group corresponding to the monthly amount in Euros

1 Less than EUR 75  
 2 EUR 75 - EUR 99,99  
 3 EUR 100 - EUR 149,99  
 4 EUR 150 - EUR 199,99  
 5 EUR 200 - EUR 249,99  
 6 EUR 250 - EUR 299,99  
 7 EUR 300 - EUR 349,99  
 8 EUR 350 - EUR 399,99  
 9 EUR 400 - EUR 499,99  
 10 EUR 500 - EUR 649,99  
 11 EUR 650 - EUR 799,99  
 12 800 Euros or more  
 13 No

If you answered question 13 you have finished completing this questionnaire.

Complete the household and individual questionnaires.

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

**Question 13- Do you pay financial charges resulting from the purchase of this dwelling?**

[There is an image of box for question 13]

This question should only be filled out for dwellings occupied by the owners. If the dwelling is rented or sublet or falls into some other category this question does not require a response.

The option "No" applies to dwellings that, despite the method of acquisition (purchase, inheritance or other), are completely paid.

For dwellings where there is finance charges from the purchase must be recorded per the respective scale of monthly charges.

Consider the dwelling owner as having finance charges from the purchase of the dwelling when:

The dwelling is the property of persons who live there and acquired it by means of a bank loan or other source that has not been liquidated: in this case the individual immediately becomes the owner of the property, however, as collateral for the loan, the dwelling itself is mortgaged, with the finance charges constituting the amortization of the capital and interest paid by the debtors;

The dwelling is the property of persons who acquired it through resolvable ownership, in which people have the right to occupy and live in a dwelling after a quantitative payment over a period of various years, which at the end they become owners of the property. This applies to dwellings built or acquired for social housing by the State, its autonomous organizations, public institutions, municipalities, private institutions who have social obligations or housing cooperatives.

You must consider the monthly cost of principal and interest as a debt payment of a loan for the acquisition of one's own house. The value of the monthly loan paid for purchase should be reported for the month immediately prior to the census period.

Any other type of charges related to housing whatever it may be, for example insurance, and loans for repairs done within the dwelling must not be counted.

In case the charge is not quite defined by the financial institution, the enumerator must record what she/he calculates it to be.

[p. 98]

If the dwelling is occupied by the owner or co-owner: Stop filling out the dwelling questionnaire here!

**Question 16- Which group corresponds to the monthly rental value of this dwelling?**

[There is an image of box for question 16]

This question is only filled out for rented, let or sublet dwellings.

The term rent means the monthly amount paid in exchange for occupying a dwelling, per contract, in other words, a monthly quantity given to a landlord in exchange for a place to live.

The different groups of monthly rent value refer to the monthly amount given by the renter.

As such, if the lease is not on a monthly basis, you must convert the amount to a monthly value.

## description

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the monthly mortgage of the household.

#### UNIVERSE

Portugal 2011: Owner occupied private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

## concept

#### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
-------------------	------------

Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD

IPUMS

**PT2011A\_ROOMS: Number of rooms****Data file:** PRT2011\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Dwelling questionnaire

10. Indicate the number of rooms of the dwelling Do not include the kitchen, bathrooms, corridors, pantries, marquees, balconies with less than 4 m<sup>2</sup> and rooms dedicated exclusively to an economic activity.   
 Number of rooms \_\_   
 If your dwelling is improvised, a shack or a mobile housing unit (a motor caravan, for example), you have finished completing this questionnaire.

If this is not your case, proceed to Question 11.

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10+
99	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

7.2.2.1. Filling out the Single Dwelling questionnaire

Question 10 - Indicate the number of rooms of the dwelling

[There is an image of box for question 10]

[p. 95]

Keep in mind that a room is a space, within a dwelling, bounded by walls, with an area of at least 4sq. m and a height of 2m, for the most part. The following are considered within the definition of room, the bedrooms, the dining rooms and living rooms, rooms in a basement or inhabited cellars, etc.

Although the following might comply with the definition of a room they are not considered as such:

The kitchen; Hallways, porches, balconies; Bathrooms, pantries, or entranceways; Spaces designated exclusively for commercial activities.   
 Rooms designated for the sole purpose of commercial activities should not be counted as such (for example: in a dwelling with 5 rooms, 2 are used for a doctor's office or office, you should only count 3 rooms).

Mixed rooms, or rather, rooms used for another activity, but also used for living purposes must be counted as rooms

in the dwelling (for example: a living room that is used simultaneously as a workspace for a seamstress).

<br />External rooms, attached to or separate from the dwelling and intended to be integral parts of the dwelling, must always be considered as long as they are used for living purposes by the household, for example like a room.

<br />If the dwelling is non-conventional (barracks, mobile, improvised or other): Stop filling out the dwelling questionnaire here!

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of rooms in the house.

### UNIVERSE

Portugal 2011: Private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## PT2011A\_SEWAGE: Sewage disposal system

Data file: PRT2011\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h1">Dwelling questionnaire</span></p>

<p>[Questions 1 through 17 were asked of persons living in housing units as the place of their usual residence, according to question II]</p>

<p><span class="em">5. Does the dwelling have a sewage disposal system?</span><div class="i1">Only the permanent installation enabling the evacuation of waste water to the exterior of the dwelling is considered as a sewage disposal system.<br />[] 1 Yes, connected to the public sewage system<br />[] 2 Yes, connected to a private sewage system (septic tank,...)<br />[] 3 Yes, other type (open septic tank, ditch,...)<br />[] 4 No sewage disposal system available</div>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Sewage disposal system connected to the public sewage system
2	Sewage disposal system connected to a private sewage system
3	Sewage disposal system - other type
4	No sewage disposal system available
9	NIU (not in universe)

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<span class="em">7.2.2.1. Filling out the Single Dwelling questionnaire</span></p>

Question 5 - Does the dwelling have a sewage disposal system?

[There is an image of box for question 5]

Sewage disposal system refers to all permanent fixtures that allow residual water to be evacuated from a dwelling to the outside.

Public sewage system - public sewage system occurs in cases where a disposal system collects all of the sewage and channels it through a central drainage pipe.

[p. 93]

Private sewage system (septic tank,...) - a septic tank is a specially designed receptacle that by means of appropriate piping, receives the wastewater from one or more dwellings with specific sterilization processes.

Other type (open septic tank, ditch,...) - wastewaters are disposed of in an open septic tank, ditch, creek, etc?

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the sewage disposal system available to the household.

### UNIVERSE

Portugal 2011: Private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## PT2011A\_TENANCY: Occupancy status

Data file: PRT2011\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

Dwelling questionnaire

[Questions 11 and 17 are asked of conventional dwellings per Question 1.]

12. What is your occupancy status concerning this dwelling?

1 Owner or co-owner  
 2 Owner under a collective property regime of a housing cooperative  
 3 Tenant or sub-tenant (Go to question 14)  
 4 Other situation - granted free of charge, caretaker, etc. (Go to question 17)

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Owner or co-owner
2	Owner under a collective property regime of a housing cooperative
3	Tenant or sub-tenant

4	Other situation
9	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<span class="em">Question 12- What is your occupancy status concerning this dwelling?</span>

<br />[There is an image of box for question 12]

<br />This question is related to the occupancy status of the dwelling's residents in its totality or in part.

<br /><span class="em">Owner or co-owner</span>: this includes situations in which a dwelling is occupied completely or partially by the owner, likewise in situations where the dwelling is property of more than one person.

<br /><span class="em">Owner</span>- deed holder of the dwelling property and has total and exclusive rights to its use, attainment and sale.

<br /><span class="em">Co-Owner</span>- deed holder of the property for a dwelling, collectively with one or more people.

<br /><span class="em">Owner under a collective property regime of a housing </span>cooperative - situations where the ownership is collective with maintenance done by the members of the housing cooperative within the dwellings.

<br />A member of a housing cooperative is someone who is given rights to live in a dwelling in exchange for dues and maintenance to the property of the cooperative dwelling.

<br /><span class="em">Tenant or sub-tenant </span>- Situations in which a written or verbal agreement exists that allows a person to occupy, all or part of, a dwelling in exchange for a regular payment.

<br /><span class="em">Tenant</span> - household member who is given the right to temporary use of the dwelling, in whole or part, in exchange for a regular rent payment.

<br /><span class="em">Sub-tenant </span>- a household member that rents the dwelling in whole or part, in exchange for a payment from another entity or person who does not belong to the household but who is a tenant of the dwelling.

<br />[There is an image of bottom of question 12: Tenant or Sub-tenant and go to question 14]

<br /><span class="em">Other situation </span>(granted free of charge, caretaker) - situations in which the space is granted for use free of charge, or in cases where occupancy of the dwelling is associated with a contract in which, directly or indirectly, a value is attributed, for example, caretaker, security guard, etc.

<br />[There is an image of option for other situation and go to question 17]

<br />In situations where a dwelling occupancy status is composed of people with different conditions, the ownership must be determined by the dwelling representative, or rather the household representative.

<br />When, in the same dwelling, there is more than one household, the ownership will be considered as the representative of the "primary" household (household number 1).

## description

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the occupancy status of private dwellings.

## UNIVERSE

Portugal 2011: Conventional private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

## concept

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## PT2011A\_TOILET: Toilet

Data file: PRT2011\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Dwelling questionnaire

[Questions 1 through 17 were asked of persons living in housing units as the place of their usual residence, according to question II]

3. Does the dwelling have a toilet? A discharge mechanism is considered to be a flushing cistern, flow metering device or other mechanism to discharge water inside the toilet.  
 1 Yes, connected to the public water supply system  
 2 Yes, connected to a private water supply system  
 3 No, but there is running water in the building  
 4 No running water is available

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Toilet with a discharge mechanism
2	Toilet without a discharge mechanism
3	Toilet in the building
4	No toilet is available
9	NIU (not in universe)

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

7.2.2.1. Filling out the Single Dwelling questionnaire

Question 3 - Does the dwelling have a toilet?

[There is an image of the box for question 3]

The term discharge mechanism refers to the flush valve, flow meter, etc., or rather the mechanical system for flushing water inside the toilet.

Dwellings with outdoor toilets or buildings whose landings have a toilet for exclusive use by the dwelling are considered as having a toilet, choosing either "Yes, with a discharge mechanism" or "Yes, without a discharge mechanism" depending on the situation.

On the other hand, there could be a building whose toilet is on the landing for use by two dwellings, in which case the answer should be "No, but there is running water in the building".

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the toilet facility available to the household.

### UNIVERSE

Portugal 2011: Private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**PT2011A\_WATSUP: Water supply system****Data file:** PRT2011\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Dwelling questionnaire

[Questions 1 through 17 were asked of persons living in housing units as the place of their usual residence, according to question II]

2. Does the dwelling have running water? When the dwelling has running water in the kitchen or bathroom outside, in the yard for example, you should indicate Yes.  
 1 Yes, connected to the public water supply system  
 2 Yes, connected to a private water supply system  
 3 No, but there is running water in the building  
 4 No running water is available

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Running water connected to the public water supply system
2	Running water connected to a private water supply system
3	No running water is available but there is in the building
4	No running water is available
9	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

7.2.2.1. Filling out the Single Dwelling questionnaire

Question 2 - Does the dwelling have running water?

[There is an image of box for question 2]

The difference between the public and private water supply systems is based on the ownership of the system. A public water supply system normally requires a payment based on water use as read by a meter.

Public water supply - when water is supplied in exchange for payment based on the consumption indicated on the meter.

Private water supply - when the water is property of a particular person(s);

When the dwelling has water piped in to only an outside installation, for example, a kitchen or bathhouse located in the patio you must record in one of the "yes" options depending upon it being public or private.

No, but there is running water in the building - when the dwelling does not have running water within it, but it does exist within the building. This could include situations in which the dwelling has running water in the patio, but not within any of the rooms (kitchen, bathroom, ?);

No running water is available - when there is no running water in the dwelling or the building.

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the water supply system available to the household.

## UNIVERSE

Portugal 2011: Private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**PT2011A\_BLYR: Period of construction****Data file:** PRT2011\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Before 1919
02	Between 1919-1945
03	Between 1946-1960
04	Between 1961-1970
05	Between 1971-1980
06	Between 1981-1990
07	Between 1991-1995
08	Between 1996-2000
09	Between 2001-2005
10	Between 2006-2011
99	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

**7.2.1.1. Filling out the Building questionnaire**

**Question 9 - What year was the building constructed?**

[There is an image of box for question 9]

The year refers to the period corresponding to:

The actual construction of the building; Construction of the main part of the building (when different parts of the building were made at different times) Or remodeling of the building, in case of buildings that have undergone transformations.

A building that has undergone a complete transformation refers to a remodel (preserving the front or not). That is, remodeling after a total or partial demolition of the existing building, that results in upkeep of the building's exterior, the height and a number of floors.

To tell the year that the building was constructed, you should find out from the owner, the doorman, or one of the residents about the year of construction or an approximate age.

In case of doubt, decide which seems the most appropriate, depending on the structure of the building or comparison with other neighboring buildings of similar characteristics.

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the period of construction of conventional households.

### UNIVERSE

Portugal 2011: All collective dwellings and conventional and improvised private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## PT2011A\_ELEVATR: Elevator

Data file: PRT2011\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<span class="em">7.2.1.1. Filling out the Building questionnaire</span></p>

<p><span class="em">Question 5 - Indicate the number of floors in the building</span></p>

<p><span class="em">Question 6 - Does the building have an elevator?</span>

<br />[There is an image of box for question 6]

<br />The goal of this question is to find out if the building has an elevator intended for transporting people.

<br /><span class="pg">[p. 74]</span>

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the private dwelling has an elevator.

### UNIVERSE

Portugal 2011: All collective dwellings and conventional and improvised private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**PT2011A\_FUELH: Main source of energy used for heating****Data file:** PRT2011\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Dwelling questionnaire

[Question 8 is asked of households with any source of heating available to them.]

8. What is the main source of energy used for heating this dwelling?  
 Indicate only one - the one used most frequently.  
 1 Electricity  
 2 Wood, coal or other solid fuels  
 3 Petrol, diesel or other liquid fuels  
 4 Natural gas, propane, butane or other gaseous fuels  
 5 Other (solar energy, geothermal,...)

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Electricity
2	Wood, coal or other solid fuels
3	Petrol, diesel or other liquid fuels
4	Natural gas, propane, butane or other gaseous fuels
5	Other
9	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

7.2.2.1. Filling out the Single Dwelling questionnaire

Question 8 - What is the main source of energy used for heating this dwelling?

[There is an image of box for question 8]

In case the dwelling uses more than one type of energy, you must choose the type that is used most frequently.

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the main source of energy used for heating by the household.

## UNIVERSE

Portugal 2011: Private dwellings with heating system [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**PT2011A\_OWNRSP: Owner of the dwelling****Data file:** PRT2011\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Dwelling questionnaire

17. Who is the owner of the dwelling?

1 Private individuals or private companies  
 2 Ascendants or descendants (parents, grandparents, sons,?)  
 3 State, autonomous public institutes or other non-profit institutes  
 4 Local authorities (municipal councils and parish councils)  
 5 State-owned companies  
 6 Housing cooperatives

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Owner with financial charges
2	Owner without financial charges
3	Private individuals or private companies
4	Ascendants or descendants
5	State, autonomous public institutes or other non-profit institutes
6	Local authorities
7	State-owned companies
8	Housing cooperatives
9	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 17- Who is the owner of the dwelling?  
[There is an image of box for question 17]  
This question is only filled out for rented or leased dwellings or dwelling in another situation.**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of ownership of the private dwelling.

## UNIVERSE

Portugal 2011: Conventional private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**PT2011A\_PERSONS: Number of residents in the dwelling**

Data file: PRT2011\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
23	23
99	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of residents in the housing unit.

## UNIVERSE

Portugal 2011: Private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**PT2011A\_ROOF: Type of roof of the building****Data file:** PRT2011\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Sloping roof, covered with roof tiles
2	Sloping roof, covered with other material
3	Terrace
4	Mixed
9	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

7.2.1.1. Filling out the Building questionnaire

Question 12 - What type of roof does the building have?

[There is an image of box with question 12]

You must consider if the roof is sloped, a terrace, or mixed.

If the roof is sloped, you must indicate the type of covering: Covered by ceramic tiles or concrete; Covered with other materials (sheet metal, fiber-cement, wood, slate, etc.)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of roof of the building.

## UNIVERSE

Portugal 2011: All collective dwellings and conventional and improvised private dwellings [dicrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**PT2011A\_URBAN: Urban-rural****Data file: PRT2011\_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Less than 2000 inhabitants (rural)
2	2000 or more inhabitants (urban)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates, based on the size of the location, if the household is in an urban or rural area.

## UNIVERSE

Portugal 2011: All households

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: O-Z Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**MOMLOC: Mother's location in household****Data file:** PRT2011\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

MOMLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's mother lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the mother (see PERNUM). MOMLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) mothers.

The method by which probable child-mother links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of MOMLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of MOMLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: MOMLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepmother and adopted mother) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPMOM is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict MOMLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, MOMLOC should be reset to zero when STEPMOM is greater than zero.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

MOMLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No mother of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's mother

**PARRULE: Rule for linking parent****Data file:** PRT2011\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

00	No parent of person in household
11	Link to head or spouse, unambiguous
12	Link to head or spouse, ambiguous
21	Child-Grandchild, within empirical child cap
22	Child-Grandchild, within constructed child cap
23	Child-Grandchild, exceeds child cap
31	Specified Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
32	Specified Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
33	Specified Other Relatives, exceeds child cap
41	Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
42	Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
51	Non-Relatives, within empirical child cap
52	Non-Relatives, within constructed child cap

## description

### DEFINITION

PARRULE describes the criteria by which the IPUMS International variables MOMLOC and POPLOC linked the person to a probable mother and/or father.

IPUMS International establishes child-parent links according to five basic rules, and PARRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A link to any parent automatically generates a second link to that parent's spouse or partner, so only one rule is needed to describe both MOMLOC and POPLOC.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## PERNUM: Person number

Data file: PRT2011\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

### DEFINITION

PERNUM numbers all persons within each household consecutively (starting with "1" for the first person record of each household). When combined with SAMPLE and SERIAL, PERNUM uniquely identifies each person in the IPUMS-International database.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

PERNUM is a 4-digit numeric variable.

**PERWT: Person weight**

**Data file:** PRT2011\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 2    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

PERWT indicates the number of persons in the actual population represented by the person in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), PERWT must be used to yield accurate statistics for the population.

NOTE: PERWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

PERWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

**POLYMAL: Man with more than one wife linked**

**Data file:** PRT2011\_PHC-P-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No more than one wife linked via SPLOC
1	More than one wife linked via SPLOC

## description

### DEFINITION

POLYMAL indicates if a man had more than one wife linked to him in the constructed IPUMS variable SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household.

The point of POLYMAL is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## POPLOC: Father's location in household

Data file: PRT2011\_PHC-P-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

### DEFINITION

POPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's father lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the father (see PERNUM). POPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) fathers.

The method by which probable child-father links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of POPLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of POPLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: POPLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepfather and adopted father) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPPPOP is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict POPLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, POPLOC should be reset to zero when STEPPPOP is greater than zero.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

POPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No father of this person present in the household.  
1 or higher = The person number of this person's father

**SPLOC: Spouse's location in household**

**Data file:** PRT2011\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

SPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's spouse lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number (PERNUM) of the spouse. SPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of (probable) spouses.

The method by which probable spouse-spouse links are identified is described in SPRULE.

The general design of SPLOC and other constructed variables is modeled on the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships", but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of SPLOC, see the Comparability section of SPRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

SPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No spouse of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's spouse

## SPRULE: Rule for linking spouse

Data file: PRT2011\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No spouse present
01	Rule 1: strong relationship pairing, couple adjacent
02	Rule 2: strong relationship pairing, couple not adjacent
03	Rule 3: weak relationship pairing, couple adjacent
04	Rule 4: weak relationship pairing, couple not adjacent
05	Rule 5: weak consensual union pairings
06	Rule 6: sample-specific rules (usually child-to-child)

### description

#### DEFINITION

SPRULE explains the criteria by which the IPUMS-International variable SPLOC linked the person to his/her probable spouse.

IPUMS International establishes spouse-spouse links according to five basic rules, and SPRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A sixth rule identifies sample-specific linking procedures only imposed in selected instances.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

### concept

#### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## STEPMOM: Probable stepmother

Data file: PRT2011\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Biological mother or no mother present
1	Mother has no children born or surviving
2	Child reports mother is deceased
3	Explicitly identified step relationship
4	Mother reports no children in the home
5	Age difference implausible
6	Child exceeds known fertility of mother

### description

#### DEFINITION

STEPMOM indicates whether a person's mother, as identified by MOMLOC, was most probably not the person's biological mother. Non-zero values of STEPMOM explain why it is probable that the person's mother was a step- or adopted mother. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepmother because (1) the mother identified in MOMLOC was probably the biological mother or (2) there is no mother of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPMOM are as follows:

- 0 = Biological mother or no mother of this person present in household.
- 1 = Mother has no children born or surviving.
- 2 = Child reports mother is deceased.
- 3 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner, stepchild/child-in-law).
- 4 = Mother reports no children in the home.
- 5 = Age difference between mother and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.
- 6 = Child exceeds known fertility of mother.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepmother is met, STEPMOM will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepmothers and adopted mothers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPMOM will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

### concept

#### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

### STEPPOP: Probable stepfather

Data file: PRT2011\_PHC-P-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Biological father or no father present
1	Child reports father is deceased
2	Explicitly identified step relationship
3	Age difference implausible
4	Spouse of mother
5	Identified as adopted
6	Surname difference -- male child or never-married female

## description

### DEFINITION

STEPPOP indicates whether a person's father, as identified by POPLOC, was most probably not the person's biological father. Non-zero values of STEPPPOP explain why it is probable that the person's father was a step- or adopted father. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepfather because (1) the father identified in POPLOC was probably the biological father or (2) there is no father of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPPPOP are as follows:

0 = Biological father or no father of this person present in household.

1 = Child reports father is deceased.

2 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner; stepchild/child-in-law).

3 = Age difference between father and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepfather is met, STEPPPOP will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepfathers and adopted fathers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPPPOP will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## ELDCH: Age of eldest own child in household

Data file: PRT2011\_PHC-P-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31

32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age
99	No own child in household

## description

### DEFINITION

ELDCH gives the age of the person's oldest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

ELDCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## ERELATE: Relationship to head, Europe

Data file: PRT2011\_PHC-P-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	Reference person / Head
20	Spouse or partner
21	Husband or wife
22	Partner in consensual union
30	Child/child-in-law of head or of spouse/partner
31	Spouse or partner of child of head
40	Parent of head, of spouse, or of partner
50	Other relative of head, spouse, or partner
60	Non-relative of head
61	Foster child
62	Boarder
63	Domestic servant
64	Other
99	Not stated / unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

ERELATE describes for the European samples the relationship of the individual to the head of household -- sometimes called the householder or reference person.

ERELATE has been classified according to the recommendations of the Conference of European Statisticians for the 2010 Population and Housing Censuses.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## FAMSIZE: Number of own family members in household

Data file: PRT2011\_PHC-P-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
0001	1 family member present
0002	2 family members present
0003	3 family members present
0004	4
0005	5
0006	6
0007	7
0008	8
0009	9
0010	10
0011	11
0012	12
0013	13
0014	14
0015	15
0016	16
0017	17
0018	18
0019	19
0020	20
0021	21
0022	22
0023	23
0024	24
0025	25
0026	26
0027	27
0028	28
0029	29
0030	30
0031	31
0032	32
0033	33
0034	34
0035	35

0036	36
0037	37
0038	38
0039	39
0040	40
0041	41
0042	42
0043	43
0044	44
0045	45
0046	46
0047	47
0048	48
0049	49
0050	50
0051	51
0052	52
0053	53
0054	54
0055	55
0056	56
0057	57
0058	58
0059	59
0060	60
0061	61
0062	62
0063	63
0064	64
0065	65
0066	66
0067	67
0068	68
0069	69
0070	70
0071	71
0072	72
0073	73
0074	74

0075	75
0076	76
0077	77
0078	78
0079	79
0080	80
0081	81
0082	82
0083	83
0084	84
0085	85
0086	86
0087	87
0088	88
0089	89
0090	90
0091	91
0092	92
0093	93
0094	94
0095	95
0096	96
0097	97
0098	98
0099	99 or more persons

## description

### DEFINITION

FAMSIZE counts the number of the person's own family members living in the household with her/him, including the person her/himself. These include all persons related to the person by blood, adoption, or marriage as indicated by the census forms or inferred from them.

FAMSIZE is calculated from the units identified in the IPUMS constructed variable FAMUNIT (family unit membership). The primary family is defined as all persons related to the head in the RELATE variable. Secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**FAMUNIT: Family unit membership****Data file:** PRT2011\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

FAMUNIT is a constructed variable indicating to which family within the household a person belongs.

All persons related to the household head receive a 1 (see RELATE). Each secondary family or secondary individual receives a higher code. For purposes of FAMUNIT, secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

FAMUNIT is a 4-digit numeric variable.

CodesIf there is only one group of related individuals within the household, all of them will be coded "1;" if there is a second, separate such group listed on the form, all of them will be coded "2," and so on.

**NCHILD: Number of own children in household****Data file:** PRT2011\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2

03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more children in household

## description

### DEFINITION

NCHILD provides a count of the person's own children living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## NCHLT5: Number of own children under age 5 in household

Data file: PRT2011\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more own children under age 5 in household

98	One or more children have unknown age
----	---------------------------------------

## description

### DEFINITION

NCHLT5 provides a count of the person's own children under age five living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## POLY2ND: Woman is second or higher order wife

Data file: PRT2011\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Person is not the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC
1	Person is the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC

## description

### DEFINITION

POLY2ND indicates if a woman was the second or higher order wife linked to a husband in the constructed IPUMS variable SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household. The variable does not suggest the actual marital order of wives, only their relative positions in the person order of the household as it was enumerated.

The point of POLY2ND is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**RELATE: Relationship to household head [general version]**

Data file: PRT2011\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Head
2	Spouse/partner
3	Child
4	Other relative
5	Non-relative
6	Other relative or non-relative
9	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**RELATED: Relationship to household head [detailed version]**

Data file: PRT2011\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1000	Head
2000	Spouse/partner
2100	Spouse
2200	Unmarried partner
2210	Civil union
2300	Same-sex spouse/partner
3000	Child
3100	Biological child
3200	Adopted child
3300	Stepchild
3400	Child/child-in-law
3500	Child/child-in-law/grandchild
3600	Child of unmarried partner
4000	Other relative
4100	Grandchild
4110	Grandchild or great grandchild
4120	Great grandchild
4130	Great-great grandchild
4200	Parent/parent-in-law
4210	Parent
4211	Stepparent
4220	Parent-in-law
4300	Child-in-law
4301	Daughter-in-law
4302	Spouse/partner of child
4310	Unmarried partner of child
4400	Sibling/sibling-in-law
4410	Sibling
4420	Stepsibling
4430	Sibling-in-law
4431	Sibling of spouse/partner
4432	Spouse/partner of sibling
4500	Grandparent
4510	Great grandparent
4600	Parent/grandparent/ascendant
4700	Aunt/uncle
4800	Other specified relative
4810	Nephew/niece
4820	Cousin

4830	Sibling's sibling-in-law
4900	Other relative, not elsewhere classified
4910	Other relative with same family name
4920	Other relative with different family name
4930	Other relative, not specified (secondary family)
5000	Non-relative
5100	Friend/guest/visitor/partner
5110	Partner/friend
5111	Friend
5112	Partner/roommate
5113	Housemate/roommate
5120	Visitor
5130	Ex-spouse
5140	Godparent
5150	Godchild
5200	Employee
5210	Domestic employee
5220	Relative of employee, n.s.
5221	Spouse of servant
5222	Child of servant
5223	Other relative of servant
5300	Roomer/boarder/lodger/foster child
5310	Boarder
5311	Boarder or guest
5320	Lodger
5330	Foster child
5340	Tutored/foster child
5350	Tutored child
5400	Employee, boarder, or guest
5500	Other specified non-relative
5510	Agregado
5520	Temporary resident, guest
5600	Group quarters
5610	Group quarters, non-inmates
5620	Institutional inmates
5900	Non-relative, n.e.c.
6000	Other relative or non-relative
9999	Unknown

## description

---

### DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

---

## YNGCH: Age of youngest own child in household

Data file: PRT2011\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17

18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age
99	No own child in household

## description

### DEFINITION

YNGCH gives the age of the person's youngest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children

linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

YNGCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## AGE: Age

Data file: PRT2011\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Less than 1 year
001	1 year
002	2 years
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19

020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58

059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97

098	98
099	99
100	100+
999	Not reported/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

AGE gives age in years as of the person's last birthday prior to or on the day of enumeration.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## AGE2: Age, grouped into intervals

Data file: PRT2011\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	0 to 4
02	5 to 9
03	10 to 14
04	15 to 19
05	0 to 5
06	6 to 10
07	10 to 15
08	11 to 14
09	15 to 17
10	16 to 19
11	18 to 24
12	20 to 24
13	25 to 29
14	30 to 34

15	35 to 39
16	40 to 44
17	45 to 49
18	50 to 54
19	55 to 59
20	60 to 64
21	65 to 69
22	70 to 74
23	75 to 79
24	80 to 84
25	85+
98	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

AGE2 gives computed years of age grouped into intervals.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## BPLCOUNTRY: Country of birth

Data file: PRT2011\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000	NIU (not in universe)
10000	Africa
11000	Eastern Africa
11005	British Indian Ocean Territory
11010	Burundi
11020	Comoros

11030	Djibouti
11040	Eritrea
11050	Ethiopia
11051	Ethiopia (including Eritrea)
11060	Kenya
11070	Madagascar
11080	Malawi
11090	Mauritius
11100	Mozambique
11110	Reunion
11120	Rwanda
11130	Seychelles
11140	Somalia
11150	South Sudan
11160	Uganda
11170	Tanzania
11180	Zambia
11190	Zimbabwe
11999	Eastern Africa, other or n.s.
12000	Middle Africa
12010	Angola
12020	Cameroon
12030	Central African Republic
12040	Chad
12050	Congo (Republic of)
12060	Democratic Republic of Congo
12070	Equatorial Guinea
12080	Gabon
12090	Sao Tome and Principe
12999	Middle Africa, other or n.s.
13000	Northern Africa
13010	Algeria
13011	Algeria/Tunisia
13020	Egypt
13021	Egypt/Sudan
13030	Libya
13040	Morocco
13050	Sudan
13060	Tunisia

13070	Western Sahara
13999	Northern Africa, other or n.s.
14000	Southern Africa
14010	Botswana
14020	Lesotho
14030	Namibia
14040	South Africa
14050	Swaziland
14999	Southern Africa, other or n.s.
15000	Western Africa
15010	Benin
15020	Burkina Faso
15021	Upper Volta
15030	Cape Verde
15040	Ivory Coast
15050	Gambia
15060	Ghana
15070	Guinea
15080	Guinea-Bissau
15081	Guinea-Bissau and Cape Verde
15090	Liberia
15100	Mali
15110	Mauritania
15120	Niger
15130	Nigeria
15140	St. Helena and Ascension
15150	Senegal
15160	Sierra Leone
15170	Togo
15180	Canary Islands
15999	West Africa, other or n.s.
19999	Africa, other or n.s.
20000	Americas
21000	Caribbean
21010	Anguilla
21020	Antigua-Barbuda
21030	Aruba
21040	Bahamas
21050	Barbados

21060	British Virgin Islands
21070	Cayman Isles
21080	Cuba
21090	Dominica
21100	Dominican Republic
21110	Grenada
21120	Guadeloupe
21130	Haiti
21140	Jamaica
21150	Martinique
21160	Montserrat
21170	Netherlands Antilles
21180	Puerto Rico
21190	St. Kitts-Nevis
21200	St. Croix
21210	St. John
21220	St. Lucia
21230	St Thomas
21240	St. Vincent
21250	Trinidad and Tobago
21260	Turks and Caicos
21270	U.S. Virgin Islands
21991	Caribbean commonwealth, n.s.
21999	Caribbean, other or n.s.
22000	Central America
22010	Belize/British Honduras
22020	Costa Rica
22030	El Salvador
22040	Guatemala
22050	Honduras
22060	Mexico
22070	Nicaragua
22080	Panama
22081	Panama Canal Zone
22999	Central America, other or n.s.
23000	South America
23010	Argentina
23020	Bolivia
23030	Brazil

23040	Chile
23050	Colombia
23060	Ecuador
23070	Falkland Islands
23080	French Guiana
23090	Guyana/British Guiana
23100	Paraguay
23110	Peru
23120	Suriname
23130	Uruguay
23140	Venezuela
23999	South America, other or n.s.
24000	North America
24010	Bermuda
24020	Canada
24030	Greenland
24040	United States
24999	North America, other or n.s.
29999	Americas, other or n.s.
30000	Asia
31000	Eastern Asia
31010	China
31011	Hong Kong
31012	Macau
31013	Taiwan
31020	Japan
31030	Korea
31031	Korea, DPR (North)
31032	Korea, RO (South)
31040	Mongolia
31999	Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
32000	South-Central Asia
32010	Afghanistan
32020	Bangladesh
32030	Bhutan
32040	India
32041	India/Pakistan
32042	India/Pakistan/Bangladesh/Sri Lanka
32050	Iran

32060	Kazakhstan
32070	Kyrgyzstan
32080	Maldives
32090	Nepal
32100	Pakistan
32101	Pakistan/Bangladesh
32110	Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
32120	Tajikistan
32130	Turkmenistan
32140	Uzbekistan
32999	South-Central Asia, other or n.s.
33000	South-Eastern Asia
33010	Brunei
33020	Cambodia (Kampuchea)
33030	East Timor
33040	Indonesia
33050	Laos
33060	Malaysia
33070	Myanmar (Burma)
33080	Philippines
33090	Singapore
33100	Thailand
33110	Vietnam
33999	South-Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
34000	Western Asia
34010	Armenia
34020	Azerbaijan
34030	Bahrain
34040	Cyprus
34050	Georgia
34051	Abkhazia
34052	South Ossetia
34060	Iraq
34070	Israel
34071	Israel/Palestine
34080	Jordan
34090	Kuwait
34100	Lebanon
34110	Palestine

34111	West Bank
34112	Gaza Strip
34120	Oman
34130	Qatar
34140	Saudi Arabia
34150	Syria
34151	Syria/Lebanon
34160	Turkey
34170	United Arab Emirates
34180	Yemen
34991	Middle East
34999	Western Asia, other or n.s.
39999	Asia, other or n.s.
40000	Europe
41000	Eastern Europe
41010	Belarus
41020	Bulgaria
41021	Bulgaria/Greece
41030	Czech Republic/Czechoslovakia
41040	Hungary
41050	Poland
41060	Moldova
41070	Romania
41080	Russia/USSR
41090	Slovakia
41100	Ukraine
41991	Albania, Bulgaria, Czech, Hungary, Romania, Yugoslavia
41992	Central-Eastern Europe
41999	Eastern Europe, other or n.s.
42000	Northern Europe
42010	Denmark
42020	Estonia
42030	Faroe Islands
42040	Finland
42050	Iceland
42060	Ireland
42070	Latvia
42080	Lithuania
42090	Norway

42100	Svalbard and Jan Mayen Islands
42110	Sweden
42120	United Kingdom
42999	Northern Europe, other or n.s.
43000	Southern Europe
43010	Albania
43020	Andorra
43030	Bosnia and Herzegovina
43040	Croatia
43050	Gibraltar
43060	Greece
43070	Italy
43071	Vatican City
43080	Malta
43090	Portugal
43100	San Marino
43110	Slovenia
43120	Spain
43121	Spain/Portugal
43130	Macedonia
43140	Yugoslavia
43141	Montenegro
43142	Serbia
43143	Kosovo
43144	Serbia and Montenegro
43991	Gibraltar/Malta
43992	Portugal/Greece
43993	Italy, Holy See, San Marino
43999	Southern Europe, other or n.s.
44000	Western Europe
44010	Austria
44020	Belgium
44021	Belgium/Luxemburg
44022	Belgium/Netherlands/Luxemburg
44030	France
44040	Germany
44042	West Germany
44043	Germany/Austria
44044	Mecklenburg-Schwerin

44050	Liechtenstein
44060	Luxembourg
44070	Monaco
44080	Netherlands
44090	Switzerland
44991	Belgium, Denmark, Luxembourg, Netherlands
44999	Western Europe, other or n.s.
49992	European Union
49993	European Union (original 15)
49994	Other European Union (not original 15)
49999	Europe, other or n.s.
50000	Oceania
51000	Australia and New Zealand
51010	Australia
51020	New Zealand
51030	Norfolk Islands
51999	Australia and New Zealand, n.s.
52000	Melanesia
52010	Fiji
52020	New Caledonia
52030	Papua New Guinea
52040	Solomon Islands
52050	Vanuatu (New Hebrides)
52999	Melanesia, n.s.
53000	Micronesia
53010	Kiribati
53020	Marshall Islands
53030	Nauru
53040	Northern Mariana Isls.
53050	Palau
53060	Federated States of Micronesia
53999	Micronesia, other or n.s.
54000	Polynesia
54010	Cook Islands
54020	French Polynesia
54030	Niue
54040	Pitcairn Island
54050	Western Samoa
54060	Eastern Samoa

54070	Tokelau
54080	Tonga
54090	Tuvalu
54100	Wallis and Futuna Isls.
54999	Polynesia, other or n.s.
55000	U.S. Pacific Possessions
55010	American Samoa
55020	Baker Island
55030	Guam
55040	Howland Island
55050	Johnston Atoll
55060	Kingman Reef
55070	Midway Islands
55080	Wake Island
55999	US Pacific, other or n.s.
59999	Oceania, other or n.s.
80000	AT SEA
90000	Other countries n.s.
99999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

BPLCOUNTRY indicates the person's country of birth.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## CITIZEN: Citizenship

Data file: PRT2011\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Citizen, not specified
2	Citizen by birth
3	Naturalized citizen
4	Not a citizen
5	Without citizenship, stateless
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

CITIZEN indicates the person's citizenship status within the country in which they were enumerated.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## EMARST: Marital status, Europe

Data file: PRT2011\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Never married
2	Married
3	Widowed and not remarried
4	Divorced/separated and not remarried
5	Widowed or divorced
9	Unknown / missing

## description

### DEFINITION

EMARST describes for the European samples the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. European census instructions generally limit marital status to legal unions, but there are exceptions.

EMARST has been classified according to the recommendations given by the Conference of European Statisticians for the 2010 Population and Housing Censuses.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## MARST: Marital status [general version]

Data file: PRT2011\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Single/never married
2	Married/in union
3	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
4	Widowed
9	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**MARSTD: Marital status [detailed version]****Data file: PRT2011\_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Single/never married
110	Engaged
111	Never married and never cohabited
200	Married or consensual union
210	Married, formally
211	Married, civil
212	Married, religious
213	Married, civil and religious
214	Married, civil or religious
215	Married, traditional/customary
216	Married, monogamous
217	Married, polygamous
219	Married, spouse absent (historical samples)
220	Consensual union
300	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
310	Separated or divorced
320	Separated or annulled
330	Separated
331	Separated legally
332	Separated de facto
333	Separated from marriage
334	Separated from consensual union
335	Separated from consensual union or marriage
340	Annulled
350	Divorced
400	Widowed
410	Widowed or divorced
411	Widowed from consensual union or marriage

412	Widowed from marriage
413	Widowed from consensual union
420	Widowed, divorced, or separated
999	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## NATION: Country of citizenship

Data file: PRT2011\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000	NIU (not in universe)
10000	Africa
11000	Eastern Africa
11010	Burundi
11020	Comoros
11030	Djibouti
11040	Eritrea
11050	Ethiopia
11060	Kenya
11070	Madagascar
11080	Malawi
11090	Mauritius

11100	Mozambique
11110	Reunion
11120	Rwanda
11130	Seychelles
11140	Somalia
11150	South Sudan
11160	Uganda
11170	Tanzania
11180	Zambia
11190	Zimbabwe
11999	Eastern Africa, other or n.s.
12000	Middle Africa
12010	Angola
12020	Cameroon
12030	Central African Republic
12040	Chad
12050	Congo (Republic of)
12060	Democratic Republic of Congo
12070	Equatorial Guinea
12080	Gabon
12090	Sao Tome and Principe
12999	Middle Africa, other or n.s.
13000	Northern Africa
13010	Algeria
13011	Algeria/Tunisia
13020	Egypt/United Arab Rep.
13021	Egypt/Sudan
13030	Libya
13040	Morocco
13050	Sudan
13060	Tunisia
13070	Western Sahara
13999	Northern Africa, other or n.s.
14000	Southern Africa
14010	Botswana
14020	Lesotho
14030	Namibia
14040	South Africa
14050	Swaziland

14999	Southern Africa, other or n.s.
15000	Western Africa
15010	Benin
15020	Burkina Faso
15030	Cape Verde
15040	Ivory Coast
15050	Gambia
15060	Ghana
15070	Guinea
15080	Guinea-Bissau
15090	Liberia
15100	Mali
15110	Mauritania
15120	Niger
15130	Nigeria
15140	St. Helena and Ascension
15150	Senegal
15160	Sierra Leone
15170	Togo
15999	West Africa, other or n.s.
19999	Africa, other or n.s.
20000	Americas
21000	Caribbean
21010	Anguilla
21020	Antigua-Barbuda
21030	Aruba
21040	Bahamas
21050	Barbados
21060	British Virgin Islands
21070	Cayman Isles
21080	Cuba
21090	Dominica
21100	Dominican Republic
21110	Grenada
21120	Guadeloupe
21130	Haiti
21140	Jamaica
21150	Martinique
21160	Montserrat

21170	Netherlands Antilles
21180	Puerto Rico
21190	St. Kitts-Nevis
21220	St. Lucia
21240	St. Vincent
21250	Trinidad and Tobago
21260	Turks and Caicos
21270	U.S. Virgin Islands
21999	Caribbean, other or n.s.
22000	Central America
22010	Belize/British Honduras
22020	Costa Rica
22030	El Salvador
22040	Guatemala
22050	Honduras
22060	Mexico
22070	Nicaragua
22080	Panama
22081	Panama Canal Zone
22999	Central America, other or n.s.
23000	South America
23010	Argentina
23020	Bolivia
23030	Brazil
23040	Chile
23050	Colombia
23060	Ecuador
23070	Falkland Islands
23080	French Guiana
23090	Guyana/British Guiana
23100	Paraguay
23110	Peru
23120	Suriname
23130	Uruguay
23140	Venezuela
23999	South America, other or n.s.
24000	North America
24010	Bermuda
24020	Canada

24021	Canada, First Nations
24030	Greenland
24040	United States
24999	North America, other or n.s.
29999	Americas, other or n.s.
30000	Asia
31000	Eastern Asia
31010	China
31011	Hong Kong
31012	Macau
31013	Taiwan
31020	Japan
31030	Korea
31031	Korea, DPR (North)
31032	Korea, RO (South)
31040	Mongolia
31999	Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
32000	South-Central Asia
32010	Afghanistan
32020	Bangladesh
32030	Bhutan
32040	India
32041	India/Pakistan
32050	Iran
32060	Kazakhstan
32070	Kyrgyzstan
32080	Maldives
32090	Nepal
32100	Pakistan
32110	Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
32120	Tajikistan
32130	Turkmenistan
32140	Uzbekistan
32990	Burma, India, Pakistan, Ceylon
32999	South-Central Asia, other or n.s.
33000	South-Eastern Asia
33010	Brunei
33020	Cambodia (Kampuchea)
33030	East Timor

33040	Indonesia
33050	Laos
33060	Malaysia
33070	Myanmar (Burma)
33080	Philippines
33090	Singapore
33100	Thailand
33110	Vietnam
33991	Laos and Cambodia
33992	Malaysia and Singapore
33999	South-Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
34000	Western Asia
34010	Armenia
34020	Azerbaijan
34030	Bahrain
34040	Cyprus
34050	Georgia
34051	Abkhazia
34052	South Ossetia
34060	Iraq
34070	Israel
34080	Jordan
34090	Kuwait
34100	Lebanon
34110	Palestine
34120	Oman
34130	Qatar
34140	Saudi Arabia
34150	Syria
34151	Syria/Lebanon
34160	Turkey
34170	United Arab Emirates
34180	Yemen
34991	Middle East
34999	Western Asia, other or n.s.
39999	Asia, other or n.s.
40000	Europe
41000	Eastern Europe
41010	Belarus

41020	Bulgaria
41021	Bulgaria/Greece
41030	Czech Republic/Czechoslovakia
41040	Hungary
41050	Poland
41060	Moldova
41070	Romania
41080	Russia/USSR
41090	Slovakia
41100	Ukraine
41992	Central-Eastern Europe
41999	Eastern Europe, other or n.s.
42000	Northern Europe
42010	Denmark
42020	Estonia
42030	Faroe Islands
42040	Finland
42050	Iceland
42060	Ireland
42070	Latvia
42080	Lithuania
42090	Norway
42100	Svalbard and Jan Mayen Islands
42110	Sweden
42120	United Kingdom
42121	Britain
42122	Scotland
42123	Wales
42990	Nordic countries
42999	Northern Europe, other or n.s.
43000	Southern Europe
43010	Albania
43020	Andorra
43030	Bosnia and Herzegovina
43040	Croatia
43050	Gibraltar
43060	Greece
43070	Italy
43071	Vatican City

43080	Malta
43090	Portugal
43100	San Marino
43110	Slovenia
43120	Spain
43130	Macedonia
43140	Yugoslavia
43141	Montenegro
43142	Serbia
43143	Kosovo
43144	Serbia and Montenegro
43999	Southern Europe, other or n.s.
44000	Western Europe
44010	Austria
44011	Austro-Hungarian
44020	Belgium
44022	Belgium/Netherlands/Luxemburg
44030	France
44040	Germany
44041	East Germany
44042	West Germany
44050	Liechtenstein
44060	Luxembourg
44070	Monaco
44080	Netherlands
44090	Switzerland
44999	Western Europe, other or n.s.
49992	European Union
49993	European Union (Original 15)
49994	Other European Union
49999	Europe, other or n.s.
50000	Oceania
51000	Australia and New Zealand
51010	Australia
51020	New Zealand
51030	Norfolk Islands
51999	Australia and New Zealand, n.s.
52000	Melanesia
52010	Fiji

52020	New Caledonia
52030	Papua New Guinea
52040	Solomon Islands
52050	Vanuatu (New Hebrides)
52999	Melanesia, n.s.
53000	Micronesia
53010	Kiribati
53020	Marshall Islands
53030	Nauru
53040	Northern Mariana Isls.
53050	Palau
53999	Micronesia, other or n.s.
54000	Polynesia
54010	Cook Islands
54020	French Polynesia
54030	Niue
54040	Pitcairn Island
54050	Western Samoa
54060	Eastern Samoa
54070	Tokelau
54080	Tonga
54090	Tuvalu
54100	Wallis and Futuna Isls.
54999	Polynesia, other or n.s.
55000	U.S. Pacific Possessions
55010	American Samoa
55020	Baker Island
55030	Guam
55040	Howland Island
55050	Johnston Atoll
55060	Kingman Reef
55070	Midway Islands
55080	Wake Island
55999	US Pacific, other or n.s.
59999	Oceania, other or n.s.
90000	Other countries n.s.
99998	No citizenship/nationality
99999	Unknown

## description

---

### DEFINITION

NATION indicates the person's country of citizenship.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

---

## **NATIVITY: Nativity status**

Data file: PRT2011\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Native-born
2	Foreign-born
9	Unknown/missing

## description

---

### DEFINITION

NATIVITY indicates whether the person was native-born or foreign-born.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

---

## **SEX: Sex**

Data file: PRT2011\_PHC-P-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female
9	Unknown

## description

---

### DEFINITION

SEX reports the sex (gender) of the respondent.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

---

## **BPLPT: Subregion of birth, Portugal**

Data file: PRT2011\_PHC-P-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11111	Minho-Lima
11112	Cávado
11113	Ave
11114	Grande Porto
11115	Tâmega
11116	Entre Douro e Vouga
11117	Douro
11118	Alto Trás-os-Montes
15150	Algarve

16161	Baixo Vouga
16162	Baixo Mondego
16163	Pinhal Litoral
16164	Pinhal Interior Norte
16165	Dão-Lafões
16166	Pinhal Interior Sul
16167	Serra da Estrela
16168	Beira Interior Norte
16169	Beira Interior Sul
16170	Cova da Beira
16171	Oeste
16172	Médio Tejo
17171	Grande Lisboa
17172	Península de Setúbal
18181	Alentejo Litoral
18182	Alto Alentejo
18183	Alentejo Central
18184	Baixo Alentejo
18185	Lezíria do Tejo
20200	Autonomous Azores Region
30300	Autonomous Madeira Region
99998	Foreign country

## description

### DEFINITION

BPLPT indicates the person's place of birth at the NUTS-3 Eurostat subregion level for Portugal.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## EBPLNT1: Region of birth, Europe, NUTS1

Data file: PRT2011\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	NIU (not in universe)
0901	ES1 / Noroeste
0902	ES2 / Noreste
0903	ES3 / Comunidad de Madrid
0904	ES4 / Centro (E)
0905	ES5 / Este
0906	ES6 / Sur
0907	ES7 / Canarias
0908	ES6 / Sur + Other Spanish territories
1101	FR1 / Île de France
1102	FR2 / Bassin Parisien
1103	FR3 / Nord - Pas-de-Calais
1104	FR4 / Est
1105	FR5 / Ouest
1106	FR6 / Sud-Ouest
1107	FR7 / Centre-Est
1108	FR8 / Méditerranée
1201	EL1 / Voreia Ellada
1202	EL2 / Kentriki Ellada
1203	EL3 / Attiki
1204	EL4 / Nisia Aigaiou, Kriti
1301	HU1 / Közép-Magyarország
1302	HU2 / Dunántúl
1303	HU3 / Alföld és Észak
1400	IE0 / Republic of Ireland
2201	PT1 / Continente
2202	PT2 / Região Autónoma dos Açores
2203	PT3 / Região Autónoma da Madeira
2301	RO1 / Macroregiunea unu
2302	RO2 / Macroregiunea doi
2303	RO3 / Macroregiunea trei
2304	RO4 / Macroregiunea patru
2501	SI0 / Slovenija
3401	CH0/Switzerland
3901	TR1 / Istanbul

3902	TR2 / Bati Marmara
3903	TR3 / Ege
3904	TR4 / Dogu Marmara
3905	TR5 / Bati Anadolu
3906	TR6 / Akdeniz
3907	TR7 / Orta Anadolu
3908	TR8 / Bati Karadeniz
3909	TR9 / Dogu Karadeniz
3911	TRA / Kuzeydogu Anadolu
3912	TRB / Ortadogu Anadolu
3913	TRC / Güneydogu Anadolu
9998	Response suppressed
9999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

EBPLNT1 indicates the NUTS1 region in which the person was born. The Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics (NUTS) is a standard administrative division of the European Union, and was developed by the EU. The European Free Trade Association extends the NUTS system to several additional countries outside of the EU, and they are also incorporated into this variable. NUTS1 identifies the largest territorial units within countries.

EBPLNT1 only identifies regions within the person's country of residence; it does not identify birthplaces of international migrants.

The code labels include the standard code for the NUTS1 system and the name of the NUTS1 region, separated by a slash.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## EBPLNT2: Region of birth, Europe, NUTS2

Data file: PRT2011\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0000	NIU (not in universe)
0911	ES11 / Galicia
0912	ES12 / Principado de Asturias
0913	ES13 / Cantabria
0921	ES21 / País Vasco
0922	ES22 / Comunidad Foral de Navarra
0923	ES23 / La Rioja
0924	ES24 / Aragón
0930	ES30 / Comunidad de Madrid
0941	ES41 / Castilla y León
0942	ES42 / Castilla-La Mancha
0943	ES43 / Extremadura
0951	ES51 / Cataluña
0952	ES52 / Comunidad Valenciana
0953	ES53 / Illes Balears
0961	ES61 / Andalucía
0962	ES62 / Región de Murcia
0963	ES63 / Ciudad Autónoma de Ceuta
0964	ES64 / Ciudad Autónoma de Melilla
0969	ES63 + ES64 + Other Spanish territories
0970	ES70 / Canarias
1110	FR10 / Region d'Île de France
1121	FR21 / Champagne-Ardenne
1122	FR22 / Picardie
1123	FR23 / Haute-Normandie
1124	FR24 / Centre
1125	FR25 / Basse-Normandie
1126	FR26 / Bourgogne
1130	FR30 / Nord-Pas-de-Calais
1141	FR41 / Lorraine
1142	FR42 / Alsace
1143	FR43 / Franche-Comté
1151	FR51 / Pays de la Loire
1152	FR52 / Bretagne
1153	FR53 / Poitou-Charentes
1161	FR61 / Aquitaine
1162	FR62 / Midi-Pyrénées
1163	FR63 / Limousin
1171	FR71 / Rhône-Alpes

1172	FR72 / Auvergne
1181	FR81 / Lanquedoc-Roussillon
1182	FR82 / Provence-Alpes-Côte d'Azur
1183	FR83 / Corse
1211	EL11 / Anatoliki Makedonia, Thraki
1212	EL12 / Kentriki Makedonia
1213	EL13 / Dytiki Makedonia
1214	EL14 / Thessalia
1221	EL21 / Ipeiros
1222	EL22 / Ionia Nisia
1223	EL23 / Dytiki Ellada
1224	EL24 / Sterea Ellada
1225	EL25 / Peloponnisos
1230	EL30 / Attiki
1241	EL41 / Voreio Aigaio
1242	EL42 / Notio Aigaio
1243	EL43 / Kriti
1401	IE01 / Border, Midland and Western
1402	IE02 / Southern and Eastern
2211	PT11 / Norte
2215	PT15 / Algarve
2216	PT16 / Centro (P)
2217	PT17 / Lisboa
2218	PT18 / Alentejo
2220	PT20 / Região Autónoma dos Açores
2230	PT30 / Região Autónoma da Madeira
2311	RO11 / Nord-Vest
2312	RO12 / Centru
2321	RO21 / Nord-Est
2322	RO22 / Sud-Est
2331	RO31 / Sud - Muntenia
2332	RO32 / Bucuresti - Ilfov
2341	RO41 / Sud-Vest Oltenia
2342	RO42 / Vest
2501	SI01 / Vzhodna Slovenija
2502	SI02 / Zahodna Slovenija
3401	CH01 / Région Lémanique
3402	CH02 / Espace Mittelland
3403	CH03 / Nordwestschweiz

3404	CH04 / Zurich
3405	CH05 / Ostschweiz
3406	CH06 / Zentralschweiz
3407	CH07 / Ticino
3910	TR10 / Istanbul
3921	TR21 / Tekirdag, Edirne, Kirklareli
3922	TR22 / Balikesir, Çanakkale
3931	TR31 / Izmir
3932	TR32 / Aydin, Denizli, Mugla
3933	TR33 / Manisa, Afyonkarahisar, Kütahya, Usak
3941	TR41 / Bursa, Eskisehir, Bilecik
3942	TR42 / Kocaeli, Sakarya, Düzce, Bolu, Yalova
3951	TR51 / Ankara
3952	TR52 / Konya, Karaman
3961	TR61 / Antalya, Isparta, Burdur
3962	TR62 / Adana, Mersin
3963	TR63 / Hatay, Kahramanmaras, Osmaniye
3971	TR71 / Kiriikkale, Aksaray, Nigde, Nevsehir, Kirsehir
3972	TR72 / Kayseri, Sivas, Yozgat
3981	TR81 / Zonguldak, Karabük, Bartin
3982	TR82 / Kastamonu, Çankiri, Sinop
3983	TR83 / Samsun, Tokat, Çorum, Amasya
3990	TR90 / Trabzon
3991	TRA1 / Erzurum, Erzincan, Bayburt
3992	TRA2 / Agri, Kars, Igdir, Ardahan
3993	TRB1 / Malatya, Elazig, Bingöl, Tunceli
3994	TRB2 / Van, Mus, Bitlis, Hakkari
3995	TRC1 / Gaziantep, Adiyaman, Kilis
3996	TRC2 / Sanliurfa, Diyarbakir
3997	TRC3 / Mardin, Batman, Sirmak, Siirt
9998	Response suppressed
9999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

EBPLNT2 indicates the NUTS2 region of Europe in which the person was born. The Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics (NUTS) is a standard administrative division of the European Union, and was developed by the EU. NUTS2 identifies intermediate territorial units: the second level within countries.

EBPLNT2 only identifies regions within the person's country of residence; it does not identify birthplaces of international migrants.

The code labels include the standard code for the NUTS2 system and the name of the NUTS2 region, separated by a slash.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## EBPLNT3: Region of birth, Europe, NUTS3

Data file: PRT2011\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000	NIU (Not in universe)
09111	ES111 / A Coruña
09112	ES112 / Lugo
09113	ES113 / Ourense
09114	ES114 / Pontevedra
09120	ES120 / Asturias
09130	ES130 / Cantabria
09211	ES211 / Álava
09212	ES212 / Guipúzcoa
09213	ES213 / Vizcaya
09220	ES220 / Navarra
09230	ES230 / La Rioja
09241	ES241 / Huesca
09242	ES242 / Teruel
09243	ES243 / Zaragoza
09300	ES300 / Madrid
09411	ES411 / Ávila
09412	ES412 / Burgos
09413	ES413 / León
09414	ES414 / Palencia
09415	ES415 / Salamanca
09416	ES416 / Segovia

09417	ES417 / Soria
09418	ES418 / Valladolid
09419	ES419 / Zamora
09421	ES421 / Albacete
09422	ES422 / Ciudad Real
09423	ES423 / Cuenca
09424	ES424 / Guadalajara
09425	ES425 / Toledo
09431	ES431 / Badajoz
09432	ES432 / Cáceres
09511	ES511 / Barcelona
09512	ES512 / Girona
09513	ES513 / Lleida
09514	ES514 / Tarragona
09521	ES521 / Alicante/Alacant
09522	ES522 / Castellón/Castelló
09523	ES523 / Valencia/València
09532	ES532 / Mallorca + ES533 / Menorca + ES531 / Eivissa y Formentera
09611	ES611 / Almería
09612	ES612 / Cádiz
09613	ES613 / Córdoba
09614	ES614 / Granada
09615	ES615 / Huelva
09616	ES616 / Jaén
09617	ES617 / Málaga
09618	ES618 / Sevilla
09620	ES620 / Murcia
09630	ES630 / Ceuta
09640	ES640 / Melilla
09699	ES630 / Ceuta + ES640 / Melilla + Other Spanish territories
09705	ES705 / Gran Canaria + ES704 / Fuerteventura + ES708 / Lanzarote
09709	ES709 / Tenerife + ES706 / La Gomera + ES707 / La Palma + ES703 / El Hierro
12111	EL111 / Evros
12112	EL112 / Xanthi
12113	EL113 / Rodopi
12114	EL114 / Drama
12115	EL115 / Kavala
12121	EL121 / Imathia
12122	EL122 / Thessaloniki

12123	EL123 / Kilikis
12124	EL124 / Pella
12125	EL125 / Pieria
12126	EL126 / Serres
12127	EL127 / Chalkidiki and Aghion Oros
12131	EL131 / ELevena
12132	EL132 / Kastoria
12133	EL133 / Kozani
12134	EL134 / Florina
12141	EL141 / Karditsa
12142	EL142 / Larissa
12143	EL143 / Magnissia
12144	EL144 / Trikala
12211	EL211 / Arta
12212	EL212 / Thesprotia
12213	EL213 / Ioannina
12214	EL214 / Preveza
12221	EL221 / Zakynthos
12222	EL222 / Kerkyra
12223	EL223 / Kefallinia
12224	EL224 / Lefkada
12231	EL231 / Etolia and Akarnania
12232	EL232 / Achaia
12233	EL233 / Ilia
12241	EL241 / Viotia
12242	EL242 / Evia
12243	EL243 / Evrytania
12244	EL244 / Fthiotida
12245	EL245 / Fokida
12251	EL251 / Argolida
12252	EL252 / Arkadia
12253	EL253 / Korinthia
12254	EL254 / Lakonia
12255	EL255 / Messinia
12300	EL300 / Attiki
12411	EL411 / Lesvos
12412	EL412 / Samos
12413	EL413 / Chios
12421	EL421 / Dodekanissos

12422	EL422 / Kyklades
12431	EL431 / Iraklio
12432	EL432 / Lassithi
12433	EL433 / Rethymno
12434	EL434 / Chania
14011	IE011 / Border
14012	IE012 / Midlands
14013	IE013 / West
14021	IE021 / Dublin
14022	IE022 / Mid-East
14023	IE023 / Mid-West
14024	IE024 / South-East
14025	IE025 / South-West
11111	PT111 / Minho-Lima
11112	PT112 / Cávado
11113	PT113 / Ave
11114	PT114 / Grande Porto
11115	PT115 / Tâmega
11116	PT116 / Entre Douro e Vouga
11117	PT117 / Douro
11118	PT118 / Alto Trás-os-Montes
15150	PT150 / Algarve
16161	PT161 / Baixo Vouga
16162	PT162 / Baixo Mondego
16163	PT163 / Pinhal Litoral
16164	PT164 / Pinhal Interior Norte
16165	PT165 / Dão-Lafões
16166	PT166 / Pinhal Interior Sul
16167	PT167 / Serra da Estrela
16168	PT168 / Beira Interior Norte
16169	PT169 / Beira Interior Sul
17171	PT171 / Grande Lisboa
17172	PT172 / Península de Setúbal
18181	PT181 / Alentejo Litoral
18182	PT182 / Alto Alentejo
18183	PT183 / Alentejo Central
18184	PT184 / Baixo Alentejo
18185	PT185 / Lezíria do Tejo
16170	PT16A / Cova da Beira

16171	PT16B / Oeste
16172	PT16C / Médio Tejo
20200	PT200 / Região Autónoma dos Açores
30300	PT300 / Região Autónoma da Madeira
23111	RO111 / Bihor
23112	RO112 / Bistrita Nasaud
23113	RO113 / Cluj
23114	RO114 / Maramures
23115	RO115 / Satu Mare
23116	RO116 / Salaj
23121	RO121 / Alba
23122	RO122 / Brasov
23123	RO123 / Covasna
23124	RO124 / Harghita
23125	RO125 / Mures
23126	RO126 / Sibiu
23211	RO211 / Bacau
23212	RO212 / Botosani
23213	RO213 / Iasi
23214	RO214 / Neamt
23215	RO215 / Suceava
23216	RO216 / Vaslui
23221	RO221 / Braila
23222	RO222 / Buzau
23223	RO223 / Constanta
23224	RO224 / Galati
23225	RO225 / Tulcea
23226	RO226 / Vrancea
23311	RO311 / Arges
23312	RO312 / Calarasi
23313	RO313 / Dimbovita
23314	RO314 / Giurgiu
23315	RO315 / Ialomita
23316	RO316 / Prahova
23317	RO317 / Teleorman
23321	RO321 / Bucuresti
23322	RO322 / Ilfov
23411	RO411 / Dolj
23412	RO412 / Gorj

23413	RO413 / Mehedinti
23414	RO414 / Olt
23415	RO415 / Valcea
23421	RO421 / Arad
23422	RO422 / Caras Severin
23423	RO423 / Hunedoara
23424	RO424 / Timis
25011	SI011 / Pomurska
25012	SI012 / Podravska
25013	SI013 / Koroska
25014	SI014 / Savinjska
25015	SI015 / Zasavska
25016	SI016 / Spodnjeposavska
25017	SI017 / Jugovzhodna Slovenija
25018	SI018 / Notranjsko-kraska
25021	SI021 / Osrednjeslovenska
25022	SI022 / Gorenjska
25023	SI023 / Goriska
25024	SI024 / Obalno-kraska
34011	CH011 / Vaud
34012	CH012 / Valais
34013	CH013 / Geneva
34021	CH021 / Bern
34022	CH022 / Freiburg
34023	CH023 / Solothurn
34024	CH024 / Neuchatel
34025	CH025 / Jura
34031	CH031 / Basel-Stadt
34032	CH032 / Basel-Landschaft
34033	CH033 / Aargau
34040	CH040 / Zurich
34051	CH051 / Glarus
34052	CH052 / Schaffhausen
34053	CH053 / Appenzell Ausserrhoden + CH054 / Appenzell Innerrhoden
34055	CH055 / St. Gallen
34056	CH056 / Graubunden
34057	CH057 / Thurgau
34061	CH061 / Luzern
34062	CH062 / Uri

34063	CH063 / Schwyz
34064	CH064 / Obwalden
34065	CH065 / Nidwalden
34066	CH066 / Zug
34070	CH070 / Ticino
39100	TR100 / Istanbul
39211	TR211 / Tekirdag
39212	TR212 / Edirne
39213	TR213 / Kirklareli
39221	TR221 / Balikesir
39222	TR222 / Çanakkale
39310	TR310 / Izmir
39321	TR321 / Aydin
39322	TR322 / Denizli
39323	TR323 / Mugla
39331	TR331 / Manisa
39332	TR332 / Afyon
39333	TR333 / Kütahya
39334	TR334 / Usak
39411	TR411 / Bursa
39412	TR412 / Eskisehir
39413	TR413 / Bilecik
39421	TR421 / Kocaeli
39422	TR422 / Sakarya
39423	TR423 / Düzce
39424	TR424 / Bolu
39425	TR425 / Yalova
39510	TR510 / Ankara
39521	TR521 / Konya
39522	TR522 / Karaman
39611	TR611 / Antalya
39612	TR612 / Isparta
39613	TR613 / Burdur
39621	TR621 / Adana
39622	TR622 / İçel (Mersin)
39631	TR631 / Hatay
39632	TR632 / Kahramanmaras
39633	TR633 / Osmaniye
39711	TR711 / Kirikkale

39712	TR712 / Aksaray
39713	TR713 / Nigde
39714	TR714 / Nevsehir
39715	TR715 / Kirsehir
39721	TR721 / Kayseri
39722	TR722 / Sivas
39723	TR723 / Yozgat
39811	TR811 / Zonguldak
39812	TR812 / Karabük
39813	TR813 / Bartin
39821	TR821 / Kastamonu
39822	TR822 / Çankiri
39823	TR823 / Sinop
39831	TR831 / Samsun
39832	TR832 / Tokat
39833	TR833 / Çorum
39834	TR834 / Amasya
39901	TR901 / Trabzon
39902	TR902 / Ordu
39903	TR903 / Giresun
39904	TR904 / Rize
39905	TR905 / Artvin
39906	TR906 / Gümüşhane
39910	TRA11 / Erzurum
39911	TRA12 / Erzincan
39912	TRA13 / Bayburt
39921	TRA21 / Agri
39922	TRA22 / Kars
39923	TRA23 / Iğdir
39924	TRA24 / Ardahan
39931	TRB11 / Malatya
39932	TRB12 / Elazığ
39933	TRB13 / Bingöl
39934	TRB14 / Tunceli
39941	TRB21 / Van
39942	TRB22 / Mus
39943	TRB23 / Bitlis
39944	TRB24 / Hakkari
39951	TRC11 / Gaziantep

39952	TRC12 / Adiyaman
39953	TRC13 / Kilis
39961	TRC21 / Sanliurfa
39962	TRC22 / Diyarbakir
39971	TRC31 / Mardin
39972	TRC32 / Batman
39973	TRC33 / Sirkak
39974	TRC34 / Siirt
99998	Response suppressed
99999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

EBPLNT3 indicates the NUTS3 region of Europe in which the person was born. The Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics (NUTS) is a standard administrative division of the European Union, and was developed by the EU. NUTS3 identifies small territorial units: the third level within countries.

EBPLNT3 only identifies regions within the person's country of residence; it does not identify birthplaces of international migrants.

The code labels include the standard code for the NUTS3 system and the name of the NUTS3 region, separated by a slash.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## EDATTAIN: Educational attainment, international recode [general version]

Data file: PRT2011\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Less than primary completed
2	Primary completed
3	Secondary completed

4	University completed
9	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## EDATTAIN: Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]

Data file: PRT2011\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Less than primary completed (n.s.)
110	No schooling
120	Some primary completed
130	Primary (4 yrs) completed
211	Primary (5 yrs) completed
212	Primary (6 yrs) completed
221	Lower secondary general completed
222	Lower secondary technical completed

311	Secondary, general track completed
312	Some college completed
320	Secondary or post-secondary technical completed
321	Secondary, technical track completed
322	Post-secondary technical education
400	University completed
999	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

### LIT: Literacy

**Data file:** PRT2011\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No, illiterate
2	Yes, literate
9	Unknown/missing

**description**

## DEFINITION

LIT indicates whether or not the respondent could read and write in any language. A person is typically considered literate if he or she can both read and write. All other persons are illiterate, including those who can either read or write but cannot do both.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**RELIGION: Religion [general version]**

Data file: PRT2011\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No religion
2	Buddhist
3	Hindu
4	Jewish
5	Muslim
6	Christian
7	Other
9	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

RELIGION indicates the person's religion, including "none."

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
-------------------	------------

Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

**RELIGIOND: Religion [detailed version]****Data file:** PRT2011\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	NIU (not in universe)
1000	No religion
1001	Atheist
1002	Agnostic
1003	Without religion
2000	Buddhist
3000	Hindu
4000	Jewish
5000	Muslim
5005	Ahmadis
5006	Sunni
6000	Christian
6001	Catholic (Roman or unspecified)
6002	Orthodox
6003	Protestant
6004	Evangelical protestant
6005	Pentecostal
6006	Adventist / Seventh-day adventist
6007	Anglican
6008	Assembly of God
6009	Baptist
6010	Church of the Nazarene
6011	Congregational
6012	Dutch Reformed
6013	Episcopalian
6014	Jehovah's Witnesses
6015	Latter Day Saints (Mormon)

6016	Lutheran
6017	Mennonite
6018	Methodist
6019	New Apostolic
6020	Presbyterian
6021	Zion Christian
6022	Moravian
6090	Other Christian, historical
6100	Other Christian, Armenia
6101	Armenia apostolic
6102	Nestorian
6103	Molokai
6104	Other Christian, Austria
6105	Old Catholic
6106	Protestant, Augsburg confession
6107	Protestant, Westminster confession
6108	Protestant, Helvetic confession
6109	Greek Oriental
6110	Armenian Apostolic
6111	Other Protestant
6112	Christian Community for renewal
6113	Christian Community, not specified
6114	Other Christian, Benin
6115	Other Christian
6116	Celestial
6117	Other Christian, Brazil
6118	Christian Congregation of Brazil
6119	Brazilian Catholic Apostolic
6120	Brazil for Christ
6121	Foursquare Gospel
6122	Universal of the Kingdom of God
6123	House of the Blessing
6124	House of Prayer
6125	God is Love
6126	Maranata
6127	Other Christian, Brazil 1991
6128	Undetermined Protestant
6129	Other traditional Protestant
6130	Neo-Christian

6131	Other Neo-Christian
6132	Undetermined Christian
6133	Other Christian, Brazil 2000
6134	Other Catholic
6135	Renewed Evangelical Protestant without institutional ties
6136	Pentecostal Evangelical without institutional ties
6137	New Life Evangelical Protestant Pentecostal
6138	Evangelical Protestant Biblical Revival Pentecostal
6139	Chain Of Prayer Pentecostal
6140	Undetermined Evangelical Protestant
6141	Religion Of God
6142	Christian without institutional ties
6143	Other Christian, Brazil 2010
6144	Salvation Army
6145	Other Christian, Canada
6146	Other Catholic
6147	United Church
6148	Protestant, not specified
6149	Other Protestant
6150	Other Christian, Cameroon
6151	Other Christian, Fiji
6152	Christian undefined
6153	Church of England
6154	Gospel Hall and Brethern
6155	Christian Mission Fellowship (CMF) or Every Home
6156	Salvation Army
6157	All Nations Christian Fellowship
6158	Apostles Gospel Outreach Fellowship
6159	Christian Outreach Centre
6160	Other Christian
6161	Other Christian, Germany
6162	Oriental Christian
6163	Other Christian, Ghana
6164	Other Christian, Iran
6165	Assyrian or Chaldean
6166	Armenian
6167	Other Christians
6168	Other Christian, Indonesia
6169	Other Christian

6170	Protestant/Other Christian
6171	Other Christian, Ireland
6172	Church of Ireland
6173	Church of Scotland
6174	Independent
6175	Unitarian
6176	Salvation Army
6177	Free Church
6178	Brethren
6179	Christian Brethren
6180	Plymouth Brethren
6181	Quaker
6182	Other Christians
6183	Other Christian, Ivory Coast
6184	Other Christian, Jamaica
6185	Brethren
6186	Church of God
6187	Church of God of Prophecy
6188	Other Church of God
6189	United Church
6190	Salvation Army
6191	New Testament
6192	Disciples of Christ
6193	Other Christian, Mauritius
6194	Christian Tamil
6195	Salvation and Healing Mission
6196	Voice of Deliverance
6197	Other Christian
6198	Other Christian, Mexico
6199	Anabaptist
6200	Calvinist
6201	Cuaquera
6202	Disciples of Christ
6203	Christian Friendship Church
6204	Prayer House Church
6205	Faith Center
6206	Agape Force Church
6207	Alpha and Omega Church
6208	Living Water Church

6209	Apostolic Church
6210	Church of God
6211	Church of God of Prophecy
6212	Complete Gospel Church
6213	Evangelical Siblings Church
6214	Upper Room Church
6215	Pentecostal Indigenous Church
6216	Angular Stone Voice Church
6217	Pentecostal Missionary
6218	Christian
6219	Christian Societies
6220	Evangelical
6221	Evangelical Societies
6222	New Testament Evangelical
6223	Pentecostal
6224	Pentecostal Societies
6225	Independent Pentecostal
6226	Evangelical Christian Societies
6227	Pentecostal Christian Societies
6228	Evangelical Pentecostal Societies
6229	Evangelical Pentecostal Christian Societies
6230	Soldiers of Christ's Cross Church
6231	Tabernacle
6232	Traditionalists
6233	Other Evangelical Pentecostal Societies
6234	Pentecostal not clearly specified
6235	Living God, Light of the World
6236	Christian and Missionary Alliance
6237	Non-Pentecostal Apostolic
6238	Evangelical Associations
6239	Biblical
6240	Confraternities
6241	Christ Church
6242	Peace Grace and Misericordia Church
6243	Open Bible Church
6244	Holiness Church
6245	Evangelical Salem Church
6246	Beautiful Woman Dressed in the Sun
6247	Messianic Church

6248	Evangelical Ministers
6249	Evangelical Missionaries
6250	Evangelical Movements
6251	New Jerusalem
6252	World Vision Church
6253	Evangelical not clearly specified
6254	Biblical - non-evangelicals
6255	Other Christians not clearly specified
6256	Assumptionist
6257	Carmelite
6258	Claretian
6259	Conception Franciscan
6260	Maronite Diocese of Mexico
6261	Dominican
6262	Servants of Mary Immaculate
6263	Franciscan
6264	Guadalupan
6265	Daughters of the Immaculate Conception
6266	Jesuit
6267	Legionaries of Christ
6268	Divine Word Missionary
6269	Pauline
6270	Sacred Heart
6271	Saint Joseph of Tarbes
6272	Servant of the Lord and the Virgin
6273	Servant of Jesus
6274	Greek Catholic Church
6275	Reformed Roman Catholic Church
6276	Mexican National Catholic Church
6277	Tridentine Latin Rite Catholic Church
6278	Priestly Society Trento
6279	Mexican Catholic Union of Trento
6280	Anabaptist / Memnonite
6281	Anglican / Episcopal
6282	House of Prayer
6283	Center of Faith, Hope and Love of the Missionary Revival Crusade
6284	Center of Faith, Hope and Love Agape Force
6285	Salvation Army
6286	Independent Pentecostal Fellowship

6287	Upper Chamber Church
6288	Faith Apostolic Church of Jesus Christ
6289	Spiritual Christian Church
6290	Pentecostal Evangelical Christian Church
6291	Interdenominational Christian Church
6292	Church of God Full Gospel in Mexico
6293	Church of Jesus Christ on the Rock
6294	Christ Evangelical Pentecostal Church Rock of my Salvation
6295	Mexican Church of Christ's Gospel Pentecost
6296	United Pentecostal Church of Mexico
6297	Universal Church of the Kingdom of God
6298	Only Christ Savior Christian Church
6299	Independent Evangelical Pentecostal Movement
6300	Prince of Peace
6301	National Union of Evangelical Christian Churches (UNICE)
6302	Union of Independent Evangelical Churches
6303	Other associations Pentecostal
6304	Church of the Living God, Pillar and Support of Truth, the Light of the World
6305	Bible Church
6306	Interdenominational Christian Church in Mexico
6307	Church of Christ
6308	Honey Church of Christ
6309	Independent Evangelical Church in Mexico
6310	Renewed Church of Jesus Christ and the Apostles of Divine Love
6311	Other Christian and Evangelical associations without Pentecostal support
6312	Faith Christian Church
6313	Traditional Apostolic Catholic Holy Church Mexico-USA
6314	Mexican Apostolic Catholic Church
6315	Elias
6316	Spiritualistic
6317	Spiritualist
6318	Marian Trinitarian Spirituality
6319	Spirituality of the Third Age
6320	Christian Spiritual
6321	Judiciary Society Reign of Leonardo Alcalá Leos
6322	Spirituality for the Divine Master and the purity of Mary
6323	Light and Hope
6324	Holy Spirit, Purity, Love and Light
6325	Christian Science

6326	Neo-Israelite Jewish Syncretic Movements
6327	Other Christian, Netherlands
6328	Reformed Churches in The Netherlands
6329	Other Reformed
6330	Other Christian, Papua New Guinea
6331	Asian Pacific Christian Mission
6332	Asutalian Church
6333	Bamu River Mission
6334	Christian Brethren Church of PNG
6335	Christian Mission of Many Lands
6336	Christian Revival Crusade
6337	Christain Union Mission
6338	Church of Christ of PNG
6339	Faith mission
6340	Four Square Gospel Mission
6341	Kwato Church
6342	Life Center
6343	Lighthouse church
6344	New Guinea Gospel Mission
6345	New Life Mission
6346	New tribes Mission
6347	Paliau Christian Native Church
6348	Rhema Fellowship
6349	Salvation Army
6350	Sovereign Grace
6351	United Church
6352	Wewak Fellowship
6353	Western Highland
6354	Independent
6355	Plymouth Brethern
6356	Tiliba Mission
6357	Tokarara Christian Fellowship
6358	Village Mission
6359	Other Christian
6360	Other Christian, Paraguay
6361	Christian Community
6362	Free Brothers
6363	Church of God
6364	Church of God of Prophecy

6365	New testament
6366	God is love
6367	Universal Church of the Kingdom of God
6368	People of God
6369	Family worship center
6370	Pseudo-Christian groups
6371	Other Christian, Philippines
6372	Aglipay
6373	Bible Christian Committees
6374	Born-again Christian
6375	Bread of Life Ministries
6376	Cathedral of Praise, Incorporated
6377	Charismatic Full Gospel Ministries
6378	Christ the Living Stone Fellowship
6379	Christian and Missionary Alliance
6380	Christians Missions
6381	Christian Reformed Church in the Philippines, Incorporated
6382	Church of Christ
6383	Crusaders of the Divine Church of Christ, Incorporated
6384	Evangelical Christian Outreach Foundation
6385	Evangelical Free Church
6386	Filipino Assemblies of the First Born Inc.
6387	Foursquare Gospel
6388	Free Believers in Christ Fellowship
6389	Free Mission in the Philippines Inc.
6390	God World Mission
6391	Good News Christian Churches
6392	IEMELIF Reform Movement
6393	Iglesia Evangelista Methodista en Las
6394	Iglesia Evangelica Unida de Cristo
6395	Iglesia ni Cristo
6396	Iglesia sa Dios Espiritu Santo, Incorporated
6397	Jesus Christ Saves Global Outreach
6398	Jesus is Alive Community, Incorporated
6399	Jesus is Lord Church
6400	Jesus Reigns Ministries
6401	Love of Christ International Ministries
6402	Other Evangelical
6403	Other Evangelical Church

6404	Other Protestants
6405	Philippine Ecumenical Christian Church
6406	Philippine Evangelical Mission
6407	Philippine Grace Gospel Fellowship
6408	Philippines Benevolent Missionaries
6409	Philippines General Council of the Assemblies of God
6410	Potter's House Christian Center
6411	Salvation Army Philippines
6412	Take the Nation for Jesus Global Ministries (Corpus Christi)
6413	UNIDA Evangelical Church
6414	Union Espiritista Cristiana de Filipinas, Incorporated
6415	United Church of Christ in the Philippines
6416	United Evangelical Church of the Philippines (Chinese)
6417	Victory Chapel Christian Fellowship
6418	Wesleyan Church
6419	World Missionary Evangelism
6420	Worldwide Church of God
6421	Zion Christian Community Church
6422	Other Christian, Portugal
6423	Other Christian, Romania
6424	Greek Catholic
6425	Reformed Church
6426	Evangelic of Augustan Confession
6427	Evangelic Synodo-Presbyterian
6428	Christian of Old Rite
6429	Christian by Gospel
6430	Evangelic
6431	Other Christian, Rwanda 2002
6432	Other Christian, Sierra Leone
6433	Other Christian, Slovak Republic
6434	Old Catholic
6435	Greek Catholic
6436	Christian Reformed
6437	Other Christian, South Africa
6438	Reformed
6439	International Fellowship of Christian Churches
6440	Apostolic Faith Mission of SA
6441	Other Apostolic Churches
6442	Pinkster Protestant Church

6443	Afrikaanse Protestant Church
6444	Full Gospel Church of God in Southern Africa
6445	Pentecostal Churches
6446	Salvation Army
6447	Bandla Lama Nazaretha
6448	African Methodist Episcopal Church
6449	St John's Apostolic Church
6450	International Pentecost Church
6451	Ethiopian type churches
6452	Ethnic churches
6453	Other African Independent Churches
6454	Other Christian Churches
6455	Other Catholic Churches
6456	Other Pentecostal Churches
6457	Other Orthodox Churches
6458	Other African Apostolic churches
6459	Other Assemblies
6460	Christian Scientist
6461	Christian Centres
6462	Other Evangelical Churches
6463	Other Charismatic Churches
6464	Just a Christian or non-denominational
6465	Other
6466	Other Christian, Suriname
6467	Other Christian
6468	Other Christian, Saint Lucia
6469	Church of God
6470	Other Christian, Senegal
6471	Other Christian
6472	Other Christian, Switzerland
6473	Other protestant churches and communities
6474	Christ-Catholic church
6475	Other Christian communities
6476	Other Christian, Trinidad and Tobago
6477	Church of God
6478	African Methodist Espiscopalians
6479	Brethren, Christian or Plymouth
6480	Church of Christ
6481	Gospel Hall or Gospel Missionary

6482	Nazarenes
6483	Pilgrim Holiness
6484	Ethiopian Orthodox
6485	Open Bible Church
6486	Assemblies of Yahweh
6487	Evangelical Church of West Indies
6488	Christadelphian
6489	Full Gospel Fellowship
6490	Dutch Reform
6491	Christian Brotherhood Assembly
6492	Other Christian, Uganda
6493	Other Christian
6494	Salvation Army
6495	Other Christian non-Catholic, Uruguay
6496	Other Christian non-Catholic, Guatemala
6497	Other Christian, Togo
7000	Other
7001	Bahai
7002	Sikh
7003	Rastafarian
7100	Other, Armenia
7101	Pagan
7102	Shar-fadinian
7103	Other, Austria
7104	Unification Church, Austria
7105	Other, Benin
7106	Traditional
7107	Vodoun
7108	Other, Botswana
7109	Badimo
7110	Other, Brazil
7111	Spiritist
7112	Kardecist Spiritist
7113	Afro Spiritist
7114	Mediumistic Spiritist
7115	Umbandist Mediumistic
7116	Candomblecist Mediumistic
7117	Other Afro-Brazilian
7118	Oriental, Brazil

7119	New Oriental
7120	Oriental Seicho No-le
7121	Other Oriental, Brazil
7122	Esoteric, Brazil
7123	Indigenous, Brazil
7124	Other minority groups, Brazil
7125	Other, Burkina Faso
7126	Animist
7127	Other, Cameroon
7128	Animist
7129	Other, Canada
7130	Eastern religions, Canada
7131	Other, Chile
7132	Theosophism
7133	Shintoism
7134	Other, Ethiopia
7135	Traditional
7136	Other, Ethiopia
7137	Other, Fiji
7138	Confucian
7139	Kabir Panthi
7140	Satya Sai Baba
7141	Bahai
7142	Other non-Christian, Fiji
7143	Other, Germany
7144	Other, Germany
7145	Other, Ghana
7146	Traditional, Ghana
7147	Other, Guinea
7148	Animist
7149	Other, Guinea
7150	Other, Haiti
7151	Voodoo
7152	Other, India
7153	Jainism
7154	Zoroastrianism
7155	Other, India
7156	Other, Indonesia
7157	Confucianism

7158	Other, Indonesia
7159	Other, Iran
7160	Zoroastrian
7161	Other, Iran
7162	Other, Ivory Coast
7163	Animist
7164	Harrist
7165	Other, Jamaica
7166	Muslim/Hindu
7167	Other, Israel
7168	Druse
7169	Other, Israel
7170	Other, Laos
7171	Animist
7172	Other, Liberia
7173	Traditional
7174	Other, Malaysia
7175	Confucianism/Taoism
7176	Tribal/Folk religion, Malaysia
7177	Other, Mali
7178	Animist
7179	Other, Mexico
7180	Brahmanism
7181	Hare Krishna
7182	Shintoism
7183	Taoism
7184	Mexican Movements
7185	Ananda Marga
7186	Church of Scientology
7187	Masons
7188	Raelian Movement
7189	New Age Movement
7190	Neoisraelites
7191	Occultists
7192	Palmar of Troya
7193	Rose Cross
7194	Theosophism
7195	Spiritualist Special Keys
7196	Onkaranada Center

7197	Confucianism
7198	Shia
7199	Universal Great Brotherhood
7200	Esoteric Science
7201	Gnosticism
7202	Metaphysics
7203	Wicca
7204	Shamanism
7205	The Custom
7206	Mexicayotl
7207	Restorative Confederate Movement of Anahuac Culture
7208	African Origin
7209	Indigenous Religions
7210	Growing in Grace
7211	Eckankar
7212	Transcendental Meditation
7213	Mission Branch
7214	Children of God
7215	Sri Sathya Sai Baba
7216	Other religions from Asia
7217	Ethnic roots
7218	Afro roots
7219	Popular cults
7220	Other new religious movements
7221	Other, Nepal
7222	Kirat
7223	Jain
7224	Garaute
7225	Tap jura
7226	Bon
7227	Prakriti
7228	Other, Nigeria
7229	Traditional
7230	Other, Pakistan
7231	Ahmadi
7232	Parsi
7233	Scheduled caste
7234	Other, Paraguay
7235	Philosophical revelations

7236	Indigenous religion
7237	Reyukai
7238	Other, Paraguay
7239	Other, Philippines
7240	Door of Faith
7241	Faith Tabernacle Church (Living Rock Ministries)
7242	Iglesia Filipina Independiente
7243	International One Way Outreach
7244	Miracle Life Fellowship International
7245	Miracle Revival Church of the Philippines
7246	Philippine Good News Ministries
7247	Philippine Missionary fellowship
7248	Things to Come
7249	Way of Salvation
7250	Word of the World
7251	Word International Ministries
7252	Tribal Religions, Philippines
7253	Other, Romania
7254	Unitarian
7255	Armenian
7256	Mosaic
7257	Other, Romania
7258	Other, Rwanda
7259	Traditional religion, Rwanda
7260	Other, Rwanda
7261	Other, Sierra Leone
7262	Traditional religion, Sierra Leone
7263	Other, South Africa
7264	African traditional belief
7265	Taoist
7266	Confucian
7267	New Age
7268	Winti
7269	Javanism
7270	Other non-Christian, S. Africa
7271	Other, Suriname
7272	Javanism
7273	Traditional
7274	Winti

7275	Other, Thailand
7276	Confucian
7277	Other, Trinidad and Tobago
7278	Pocamania or Shango
7279	Orisha
7280	Other, Uganda
7281	Traditional religion
7282	Mammon
7283	Other non-Christian, Uganda
7284	Other, United Kindom
7285	Other, Uruguay
7286	Umbanda/other Afro-American
7287	Other, Uruguay
7288	Other, Vietnam
7289	Cao Dai
7290	Cham Brahmin
7296	Other, Togo
7297	Animist
7900	Other, not elsewhere classified
9999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

RELIGION indicates the person's religion, including "none."

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## SCHOOL: School attendance

Data file: PRT2011\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No, not specified
3	No, attended in the past
4	No, never attended
9	Unknown/missing

**description**

## DEFINITION

SCHOOL indicates whether or not the person attended school at the time of the census or within some specified period of time prior to the census.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**EDUCPT: Educational attainment, Portugal**

Data file: PRT2011\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Less than primary, illiterate
12	Less than primary, literate
21	Basic education, grades 1-4
22	Basic education, grades 5-6
23	Basic education, grades 7-9
24	Basic education, grades 10-12
40	Post-secondary technical
41	Specialized technical school (level 4)
42	Professional school (courses)
43	Other post-secondary education

50	University degree
51	Bachelor's degree
52	Professional degree (licenciature)
53	Master's and PhD

## description

### DEFINITION

EDUCPT indicates the person's educational attainment in Portugal in terms of the level of schooling completed.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## EEDATTAIN: Educational attainment, Europe

Data file: PRT2011\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Less than primary
20	Primary (first stage of basic education)
30	Lower secondary (second stage of basic education)
40	Upper secondary
50	Post-secondary non-tertiary education
60	University completed
99	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

EEDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone) for the European samples. The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary. All education that was relevant to the completion of a level should be taken into account even if it was provided outside of

schools and universities.

EEDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EEDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EEDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country.

Hungary 1980 and 1990 also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL.

EEDATTAIN has been classified according to the recommendations of the Conference of European Statisticians for the 2010 Population and Housing Censuses. EEDATTAIN presents a less detailed version of EDATTAIN for the European Samples.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## EEMPSTAT: Activity status (employment status), Europe

Data file: PRT2011\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
110	Employed
120	Unemployed
121	Unemployed, never worked before
200	Not economically active, unspecified
210	Students
220	Pension or capital income recipients
230	Homemakers
240	Others
999	Unknown / missing

## description

### DEFINITION

EEMPSTAT indicates for the European samples whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EEMPSTAT can also convey further information.

EMPSTAT has been classified according to the recommendations given by the Conference of European Statisticians for the 2010 Population and Housing Censuses. "Employment Status" is referred to as "Activity Status" in the CES recommendations, but the former term is used to maintain consistency with IPUMS practices.

The economically active population constitutes the total labor force: employed and unemployed persons.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## EMPSTAT: Activity status (employment status) [general version]

Data file: PRT2011\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Employed
2	Unemployed
3	Inactive
9	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**EMPSTATD: Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]****Data file: PRT2011\_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Employed, not specified
110	At work
111	At work, and 'student'
112	At work, and 'housework'
113	At work, and 'seeking work'
114	At work, and 'retired'
115	At work, and 'no work'
116	At work, and other situation
117	At work, family holding, not specified
118	At work, family holding, not agricultural
119	At work, family holding, agricultural
120	Have job, not at work in reference period
130	Armed forces
131	Armed forces, at work
132	Armed forces, not at work in reference period
133	Military trainee
140	Marginally employed
200	Unemployed, not specified
201	Unemployed 6 or more months
202	Worked fewer than 6 months, permanent job
203	Worked fewer than 6 months, temporary job
210	Unemployed, experienced worker
220	Unemployed, new worker
230	No work available
240	Inactive unemployed
300	Inactive (not in labor force)
310	Housework
320	Unable to work, disabled or health reasons

321	Permanent disability
322	Temporary illness
323	Disabled or imprisoned
330	In school
340	Retirees and living on rent
341	Living on rents
342	Living on rents or pension
343	Retirees/pensioners
344	Retired
345	Pensioner
346	Non-retirement pension
347	Disability pension
348	Retired without benefits
350	Elderly
351	Elderly or disabled
360	Institutionalized
361	Prisoner
370	Intermittent worker
371	Not working, seasonal worker
372	Not working, occasional worker
380	Other income recipient
390	Inactive, other reasons
391	Too young to work
392	Dependent
999	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**IND: Industry, unrecoded****Data file: PRT2011\_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which the person worked. IND is classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time, and is not recoded by IPUMS-International.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

IND is a 5-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 5 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

CodesArgentina 1970 - Spanish  
 Argentina 1980 - Spanish  
 Argentina 1991 - Spanish  
 Argentina 2001 - Spanish  
 Armenia 2001  
 Armenia 2011  
 Austria 1971-2001 - German  
 Austria 2011  
 Bangladesh 1991  
 Bangladesh 2001  
 Bangladesh 2011  
 Belarus 2009  
 Benin 1979  
 Benin 1992  
 Benin 2002  
 Benin 2013  
 Bolivia 1976  
 Bolivia 1992  
 Bolivia 2001  
 Bolivia 2012  
 Botswana 1981  
 Botswana 1991  
 Botswana 2001  
 Botswana 2011

Brazil 1960 - Portuguese  
Brazil 1970 - Portuguese  
Brazil 1980 - Portuguese  
Brazil 1991 - Portuguese  
Brazil 2000 - Portuguese  
Brazil 2010  
Burkina Faso 1996  
Cambodia 1998  
Cambodia 2004  
Cambodia 2008  
Cambodia 2013  
Cambodia 2019  
Cameroon 2005  
Canada 1971  
Canada 1981  
Canada 1991-2001  
Canada 2011  
Chile 1960  
Chile 1970  
Chile 1982  
Chile 1992  
Chile 2002  
Chile 2017  
China 1982  
China 1990  
China 2000  
Colombia 1964 - Spanish  
Colombia 1973 - Spanish  
Colombia 1993 - Spanish  
Colombia 2005 - Spanish  
Costa Rica 1963  
Costa Rica 1973  
Costa Rica 1984  
Costa Rica 2000  
Costa Rica 2011  
Cote d'Ivoire 1988  
Cote d'Ivoire 1998  
Cuba 2002  
Cuba 2012  
Dominican Republic 1960  
Dominican Republic 1970  
Dominican Republic 1981  
Dominican Republic 2002  
Dominican Republic 2010  
Ecuador 1962  
Ecuador 1982  
Ecuador 1990  
Ecuador 2001  
Ecuador 2010  
Egypt 1986  
Egypt 1996  
Egypt 2006  
El Salvador 1992  
El Salvador 2007  
Ethiopia 1984  
Ethiopia 1994  
Fiji 1966  
Fiji 1976  
Fiji 1986  
Fiji 1996  
Fiji 2007  
Fiji 2014

Finland 2010  
France 1962-1968 - French  
France 1975-1982 - French  
France 1990 - French  
France 1999  
France 2006  
France 2011  
Germany 1970  
Germany 1971  
Germany 1981  
Germany 1987  
Ghana 1984  
Ghana 2000  
Ghana 2010  
Greece 1971  
Greece 1981  
Greece 1991-2001  
Greece 2011  
Guatemala 1964  
Guatemala 1973  
Guatemala 1981  
Guatemala 1994  
Guatemala 2002  
Guinea 1983  
Guinea 2014  
Haiti 1971  
Haiti 1982  
Haiti 2003  
Honduras 1961  
Honduras 1974  
Honduras 2001  
Hungary 2001  
Hungary 2011  
India 1983  
India 1987  
India 1993  
India 1999  
India 2004  
India 2009  
Indonesia 1971  
Indonesia 1976  
Indonesia 1980  
Indonesia 1985  
Indonesia 1990  
Indonesia 1995  
Indonesia 2000  
Indonesia 2005  
Indonesia 2010  
Iran 2006  
Iran 2011  
Iraq 1997  
Ireland 1971  
Ireland 1981  
Ireland 1986  
Ireland 1991  
Ireland 1996  
Ireland 2002  
Ireland 2006  
Ireland 2011  
Ireland 2016  
Israel 1972  
Israel 1983

Israel 1995  
Israel 2008  
Italy 2001  
Italy 2011  
Italy Surveys 2011-2013  
Italy Surveys 2014-2020  
Jamaica 1982  
Jamaica 1991  
Jamaica 2001  
Jordan 2004  
Kyrgyz Republic 1999  
Kyrgyz Republic 2009  
Laos 1995  
Laos 2005  
Laos 2015  
Lesotho 2006  
Liberia 1974  
Liberia 2008  
Malawi 1987  
Malawi 1998  
Malawi 2008  
Malaysia 1970  
Malaysia 1980-1991  
Malaysia 2000  
Mali 1987  
Mali 1998  
Mali 2009  
Mauritius 1990  
Mauritius 2000  
Mauritius 2011  
Mexico 1960 - Spanish  
Mexico 1970 - Spanish  
Mexico 1990 - Spanish  
Mexico 1995 - Spanish  
Mexico 2000 - Spanish  
Mexico 2010  
Mexico 2015  
Mexico 2020  
Mexico surveys 2005-2019  
Morocco 1982  
Morocco 1994  
Morocco 2004  
Morocco 2014  
Mozambique 1997  
Mozambique 2007  
Myanmar 2014  
Nepal 2001  
Nepal 2011  
Netherlands 1960  
Netherlands 1971  
Netherlands 2001  
Netherlands 2011  
Nicaragua 1971  
Nicaragua 1995  
Nicaragua 2005  
Nigeria 2006  
Nigeria 2007  
Nigeria 2008  
Nigeria 2009  
Nigeria 2010  
Pakistan 1973  
Palestine 1997

Palestine 2007  
Palestine 2017  
Panama 1960 - Spanish  
Panama 1970-1980 - Spanish  
Panama 1990-2000 - Spanish  
Panama 2010  
Papua New Guinea 1980  
Papua New Guinea 2000  
Paraguay 1962  
Paraguay 1972  
Paraguay 1982  
Paraguay 1992  
Paraguay 2002  
Peru 1993  
Peru 2007  
Peru 2017  
Philippines 1990  
Philippines 1995  
Philippines 2000  
Philippines 2010  
Poland 1978  
Poland 2002  
Portugal 1981 - Portuguese  
Portugal 1991-2001 - Portuguese  
Portugal 2011  
Puerto Rico 1970-2005  
Puerto Rico 2010  
Puerto Rico 2015  
Puerto Rico 2020  
Romania 1977  
Romania 1992  
Romania 2002  
Romania 2011  
Rwanda 2002 - French  
Rwanda 2012  
Saint Lucia 1991  
Senegal 1988  
Senegal 2013  
Sierra Leone 2004  
South Africa 1996  
South Africa 2001-2007  
South Sudan 2008  
Spain 1981 - Spanish  
Spain 1991 - Spanish  
Spain 2001 - Spanish  
Spain 2011  
Spain Surveys 2005-2020  
Sudan 2008  
Suriname 2004  
Suriname 2012  
Switzerland 1970-2000  
Switzerland 2011  
Tanzania 2002  
Tanzania 2012  
Thailand 1970  
Thailand 1980  
Thailand 1990  
Thailand 2000  
Togo 1970  
Togo 2010  
Trinidad and Tobago 1980  
Trinidad and Tobago 1990

Trinidad and Tobago 2000  
 Turkey 1985  
 Turkey 1990  
 Turkey 2000  
 Uganda 2002  
 United Kingdom 1961  
 United Kingdom 1971  
 United Kingdom 1991  
 United Kingdom 2001  
 United States 1960  
 United States 1970  
 United States 1980  
 United States 1990  
 United States 2000-2005  
 United States 2010  
 United States 2015  
 United States 2020  
 Uruguay 1963  
 Uruguay 1985  
 Uruguay 1996  
 Uruguay 2006  
 Venezuela 1981  
 Venezuela 1990  
 Venezuela 2001 - Spanish  
 Vietnam 1989  
 Vietnam 1999  
 Vietnam 2009  
 Vietnam 2019  
 Zambia 1990  
 Zambia 2000  
 Zambia 2010

## INDGEN: Industry, general recode

Data file: PRT2011\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
010	Agriculture, fishing, and forestry
020	Mining and extraction
030	Manufacturing
040	Electricity, gas, water and waste management
050	Construction
060	Wholesale and retail trade
070	Hotels and restaurants
080	Transportation, storage, and communications

090	Financial services and insurance
100	Public administration and defense
110	Services, not specified
111	Business services and real estate
112	Education
113	Health and social work
114	Other services
120	Private household services
130	Other industry, n.e.c.
998	Response suppressed
999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

INDGEN recodes the industrial classifications of the various samples into twelve groups that can be fairly consistently identified across all available samples. The groupings roughly conform to the International Standard Industrial Classification (ISIC). The third digit of INDGEN retains important detail among the service industries that could not be consistently distinguished in all samples.

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which a person worked.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## LABFORCE: Labor force participation

Data file: PRT2011\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No, not in the labor force
2	Yes, in the labor force
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

LABFORCE is a dichotomous variable identifying whether a person participated in the labor force. Labor force participation generally means working or seeking work within a specified reference period.

For most samples LABFORCE is a recode of EMPSTAT (employment status). A consistent lower age universe of 15 or older has been applied to increase comparability across samples. Full detail is retained in EMPSTAT, which should be used for any study of child labor.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## OCC: Occupation, unrecoded

**Data file:** PRT2011\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

### DEFINITION

OCC records the person's primary occupation, classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is usually the one in which the person spent the most time or earned the most money, although this may not have been explicit in the instructions for a specific census.

To ensure confidentiality, very small occupations are recoded to a residual category indicating the persons had an occupation, but the job title is not identified. The number of cases recoded should be too small to affect analyses.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

OCC is a 4-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 4 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

CodesArgentina 1970 - Spanish  
Argentina 1980 - Spanish  
Argentina 1991 - Spanish  
Argentina 2001 - Spanish  
Armenia 2011  
Austria 1971-2001 - German  
Belarus 1999 - Russian  
Belarus 2009  
Benin 1979  
Benin 1992  
Benin 2002  
Benin 2013  
Bolivia 1976  
Bolivia 1992  
Bolivia 2001  
Bolivia 2012  
Botswana 1981  
Botswana 1991  
Botswana 2001  
Botswana 2011  
Brazil 1960 - Portuguese  
Brazil 1970 - Portuguese  
Brazil 1980 - Portuguese  
Brazil 1991 - Portuguese  
Brazil 2000 - Portuguese  
Brazil 2010  
Burkina Faso 1985  
Burkina Faso 1996  
Cambodia 1998  
Cambodia 2004  
Cambodia 2008  
Cambodia 2013  
Cambodia 2019  
Cameroon 1976  
Cameroon 2005  
Canada 1971  
Canada 1981-1991  
Canada 2001  
Canada 2011  
Chile 1960  
Chile 1970  
Chile 1982  
Chile 1992  
Chile 2002  
China 1982  
China 1990  
China 2000  
Colombia 1964  
Colombia 1973 - Spanish  
Costa Rica 1973  
Costa Rica 1984  
Costa Rica 2000  
Costa Rica 2011  
Cote d'Ivoire 1988  
Cote d'Ivoire 1998  
Cuba 2002  
Cuba 2012  
Denmark 1845  
Denmark 1880  
Denmark 1885  
Dominican Republic 1960  
Dominican Republic 1970

Dominican Republic 1981  
Dominican Republic 2002  
Dominican Republic 2010  
Ecuador 1962  
Ecuador 1974  
Ecuador 1982  
Ecuador 1990  
Ecuador 2001  
Ecuador 2010  
Egypt 1986  
Egypt 2006  
El Salvador 1992  
El Salvador 2007  
Ethiopia 1984  
Ethiopia 1994  
Fiji 1976  
Fiji 1986  
Fiji 1996  
Fiji 2007  
Fiji 2014  
Finland 2010  
France 1962-1990 - French  
France 1999  
France 2006  
France 2011  
Germany 1970  
Germany 1981  
Germany 1987  
Ghana 1984  
Ghana 2000  
Ghana 2010  
Greece 1971-1991 - Greek  
Greece 2001 - Greek  
Greece 2011  
Guatemala 1964  
Guatemala 1973  
Guatemala 1981  
Guatemala 1994  
Guatemala 2002  
Guinea 1983  
Guinea 1996  
Guinea 2014  
Haiti 1982  
Haiti 2003  
Honduras 1961  
Honduras 1974  
Honduras 1988  
Honduras 2001  
Hungary 1970-1990  
Hungary 2001  
Hungary 2011  
India 1983-2004  
India 2009  
Indonesia 1971  
Indonesia 1976  
Indonesia 1980  
Indonesia 1985  
Indonesia 1990  
Indonesia 1995  
Indonesia 2005  
Iran 2006  
Iran 2011

Iraq 1997  
Ireland 1901  
Ireland 1911  
Ireland 1971  
Ireland 1981  
Ireland 1986  
Ireland 1991  
Ireland 1996  
Ireland 2002  
Ireland 2006  
Ireland 2011  
Ireland 2016  
Israel 1972  
Israel 1983  
Israel 1995  
Israel 2008  
Italy 2001  
Italy 2011  
Italy Surveys 2011-2020  
Jamaica 1982  
Jamaica 1991  
Jamaica 2001  
Jordan 2004  
Kenya 1989  
Kyrgyz Republic 1999  
Laos 1995  
Lesotho 1996  
Lesotho 2006  
Liberia 1974  
Liberia 2008  
Malawi 1987  
Malawi 1998  
Malawi 2008  
Malaysia 1970  
Malaysia 1980-1991  
Malaysia 2000  
Mali 1987  
Mali 1998  
Mali 2009  
Mauritius 1990  
Mauritius 2000  
Mauritius 2011  
Mexico 1960 - Spanish  
Mexico 1970 - Spanish  
Mexico 1990 - Spanish  
Mexico 1995 - Spanish  
Mexico 2000 - Spanish  
Mexico 2010  
Mexico 2015  
Mexico 2020  
Mexico Surveys 2005-2020  
Mongolia 2000  
Morocco 1982  
Morocco 1994  
Morocco 2004  
Morocco 2014  
Mozambique 1997  
Mozambique 2007  
Myanmar 2014  
Nepal 2001  
Nepal 2011  
Netherlands 1960

Netherlands 1971  
Netherlands 2001  
Netherlands 2011  
Nicaragua 1971  
Nicaragua 1995  
Nicaragua 2005  
Nigeria 2008  
Nigeria 2009  
Nigeria 2010  
Pakistan 1973  
Palestine 1997  
Palestine 2007  
Palestine 2017  
Panama 1960 - Spanish  
Panama 1970 - Spanish  
Panama 1980 - Spanish  
Panama 1990 - Spanish  
Panama 2000 - Spanish  
Panama 2010  
Papua New Guinea 1980  
Papua New Guinea 1990  
Papua New Guinea 2000  
Paraguay 1962  
Paraguay 1972  
Paraguay 1982  
Paraguay 1992  
Paraguay 2002  
Peru 1993  
Peru 2007  
Peru 2017  
Philippines 1990  
Philippines 2000  
Philippines 2010  
Poland 1978  
Poland 1988  
Poland 2002  
Portugal 1981 - Portuguese  
Portugal 1991 - Portuguese  
Portugal 2001 - Portuguese  
Portugal 2011  
Puerto Rico 1970  
Puerto Rico 1980  
Puerto Rico 1990  
Puerto Rico 2000-2005  
Puerto Rico 2010  
Puerto Rico 2015  
Puerto Rico 2020  
Romania 1977  
Romania 1992  
Romania 2002  
Romania 2011  
Rwanda 2002 - French  
Rwanda 2012  
Saint Lucia 1991  
Senegal 1988  
Senegal 2002  
Senegal 2013  
Slovak Republic 1991  
Slovak Republic 2001  
Slovak Republic 2011  
Sierra Leone 2004  
Sierra Leone 2015

Slovenia 2002  
South Africa 1996  
South Africa 2001  
South Africa 2007  
South Sudan 2008  
Spain 1981 - Spanish  
Spain 1991 - Spanish  
Spain 2001 - Spanish  
Spain 2011  
Spain Surveys 2005-2020  
Sudan 2008  
Suriname 2004  
Suriname 2012  
Switzerland 1970  
Switzerland 1980  
Switzerland 1990  
Switzerland 2000  
Switzerland 2011  
Tanzania 1988  
Tanzania 2002  
Tanzania 2012  
Thailand 1970  
Thailand 1980  
Thailand 1990  
Thailand 2000  
Togo 1960  
Togo 1970  
Togo 2010  
Trinidad and Tobago 1990  
Trinidad and Tobago 2000  
Trinidad and Tobago 2011  
Turkey 1985  
Turkey 1990  
Turkey 2000  
Uganda 1991  
Uganda 2002  
Uganda 2014  
United Kingdom 1961  
United Kingdom 1971  
United Kingdom 1991  
United Kingdom 2001  
United States 1960  
United States 1970  
United States 1980  
United States 1990  
United States 2000-2005  
United States 2010  
United States 2015  
United States 2020  
Uruguay 1963  
Uruguay 1975  
Uruguay 1996  
Uruguay 2006  
Venezuela 1981  
Venezuela 1990  
Venezuela 2001 - Spanish  
Vietnam 1989  
Vietnam 1999  
Vietnam 2009  
Vietnam 2019  
Zambia 1990  
Zambia 2000

Zambia 2010  
Zimbabwe 2012

## OCCISCO: Occupation, ISCO general

Data file: PRT2011\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Legislators, senior officials and managers
02	Professionals
03	Technicians and associate professionals
04	Clerks
05	Service workers and shop and market sales
06	Skilled agricultural and fishery workers
07	Crafts and related trades workers
08	Plant and machine operators and assemblers
09	Elementary occupations
10	Armed forces
11	Other occupations, unspecified or n.e.c.
97	Response suppressed
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

### description

#### DEFINITION

OCCISCO records the person's primary occupation, coded according to the major categories in the International Standard Classification of Occupations (ISCO) scheme for 1988. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is typically the one in which the person had spent the most time or earned the most money.

### concept

#### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**CLASSWK: Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]****Data file:** PRT2011\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Self-employed
2	Wage/salary worker
3	Unpaid worker
4	Other
9	Unknown/missing

**description**

## DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**CLASSWKD: Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]****Data file:** PRT2011\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Self-employed
101	Self-employed, unincorporated
102	Self-employed, incorporated
110	Employer
111	Sharecropper, employer
120	Working on own account
121	Own account, agriculture
122	Domestic worker, self-employed
123	Subsistence worker, own consumption
124	Own account, other
125	Own account, without temporary/unpaid help
126	Own account, with temporary/unpaid help
130	Member of cooperative
140	Sharecropper
141	Sharecropper, self-employed
142	Sharecropper, employee
150	Kibbutz member
199	Self-employed, not specified
200	Wage/salary worker
201	Management
202	Non-management
203	White collar (non-manual)
204	Blue collar (manual)
205	White or blue collar
206	Day laborer
207	Employee, with a permanent job
208	Employee, occasional, temporary, contract
209	Employee without legal contract
210	Wage/salary worker, private employer
211	Apprentice
212	Religious worker
213	Wage/salary worker, non-profit, NGO
214	White collar, private
215	Blue collar, private
216	Paid family worker
217	Cooperative employee
220	Wage/salary worker, government
221	Federal, government employee

222	State government employee
223	Local government employee
224	White collar, public
225	Blue collar, public
226	Public companies
227	Civil servants, local collectives
230	Domestic worker (work for private household)
240	Seasonal migrant
241	Seasonal migrant, no broker
242	Seasonal migrant, uses broker
250	Other wage and salary
251	Canal zone/commission employee
252	Government employment/training program
253	Mixed state/private enterprise/parastatal
254	Government public work program
255	State enterprise employee
256	Coordinated and continuous collaboration job
300	Unpaid worker
310	Unpaid family worker
320	Apprentice, unpaid or unspecified
330	Trainee
340	Apprentice or trainee
350	Works for others without wage
400	Other
999	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**ECLASSWK: Status in employment (class of worker), Europe****Data file:** PRT2011\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Employees
2	Employers
3	Own-account worker
4	Contributing family workers
5	Members of producers' co-operatives
6	Persons not classifiable by status
9	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

ECLASSWK refers in European Samples to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker.

ECLASSWK is related to EEMPSTAT (employment status), which is used to define the universe for the variable in many samples.

ECLASSWK has been classified according to the recommendations given by the Conference of European Statisticians for the 2010 Population and Housing Censuses. "Class of worker" is referred to as "Status in Employment" in the CES recommendations. The former term is used to maintain concordance with IPUMS practice.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**ESTABSZ: Size of work establishment****Data file:** PRT2011\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
00	None
01	1 employee
02	1 to 5
03	1 to 9
04	2 to 4
05	2 to 5
06	2 to 9
07	5
08	5 to 9
09	6 to 9
10	6 to 10
11	6 to 39
12	10 to 19
13	10 to 24
14	10 to 49
15	10 to 99
16	11 to 15
17	11 to 20
18	11 to 50
19	16 to 19
20	16 to 50
21	20 to 49
22	21 to 100
23	25 to 499
24	50 to 249
25	100 to 449
30	6 or more
31	10 or more
32	20 or more
33	40 or more
34	50 or more
35	51 or more

36	100 or more
37	250 or more
38	500 or more
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

ESTABSZ reports the number of people employed in the respondent's work establishment.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## HRSUSUAL2: Usual hours worked per week, categorized

Data file: PRT2011\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
1	1 to 14 hours (except ca1971)
2	15 to 29 hours (except de1970, ca1971)
3	30 to 39 hours (except de1970)
4	40-48 hours (except il1972-1995, ca1971, pt1991-2011)
5	49 hours or more (except il1972 and ca1971)
7	Inconsistent or irregular work schedule
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

HRSUSUAL2 indicates the usual number of hours the respondent worked per week at all jobs or in their main job, categorized

into intervals.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## HRSWORK2: Hours worked per week, categorized

Data file: PRT2011\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
1	1 to 14 hours (except tt1980, tt1990 and tt2000)
2	15 to 29 hours (except de1970, ps2017, tt1980, tt1990, tt2000, and ve1971)
3	30 to 39 hours (except de1970, ps2017, tt1980, tt1990, tt2000, and ve1971)
4	40-48 hours (except il1972, tt1980, tt1990, and tt2000)
5	49 hours or more (except il1972 and tt2000)
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

HRSWORK2 indicates the number of hours the respondent worked per week at all jobs, categorized into intervals.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## INCSRC: Source of livelihood

Data file: PRT2011\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Work
02	Property or entrepreneurial income
03	Pension
04	Unemployment benefits
05	Illness or disability benefits
06	Other social support
07	Under state security or care
08	Scholarship
09	Apprenticeship
10	Credits, savings, or capital sale
11	Household support (dependent)
12	Assistance from relatives in country
13	Assistance from relatives, acquaintances abroad
14	Multiple sources
15	Other
98	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

INCSRC indicates the respondent's primary source of livelihood, whether from work, benefits, or various other categories.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**MIGRATE1: Migration status, 1 year****Data file: PRT2011\_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Same major administrative unit
11	Same major, same minor administrative unit
12	Same major, different minor administrative unit
20	Different major administrative unit
30	Abroad
99	Unknown/missing

### description

#### DEFINITION

MIGRATE1 indicates the person's place of residence 1 year ago. The first digit records movement across major administrative divisions and countries; the second digit reports movement across minor administrative divisions.

### concept

#### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## MIGRATE5: Migration status, 5 years

Data file: PRT2011\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Same major administrative unit
11	Same major, same minor administrative unit
12	Same major, different minor administrative unit
20	Different major administrative unit
30	Abroad

99	Unknown/missing
----	-----------------

## description

### DEFINITION

MIGRATE5 indicates the person's place of residence 5 years ago. The first digit records movement across major administrative divisions and countries. The second digit reports movement across minor administrative divisions, for samples in which that detail is available.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## TRNWRK: Means of transportation to work or school

Data file: PRT2011\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	None, does not travel to work or school
20	Walking
21	Walks or bicycle
22	Walks, bicycle, or motorcycle
30	Private vehicle
31	Auto, truck, van
32	Auto (driver)
33	Auto (passenger)
34	Auto, motorcycle, moped
35	Motorcycle, moped, or scooter
36	Bicycle
37	Bicycle or motorcycle/moped
38	Boat
40	Public transportation
41	Bus or trolley bus

42	Bus or streetcar
43	Streetcar or trolley car
44	Railroad or train
45	Subway or elevated train
46	Other public transportation
50	Other
51	Taxicab
52	Ferryboat
53	Special transportation (company coach, school bus, etc.)
54	Hired transport
55	Shared private transport
56	Horse or animal-drawn vehicle
57	Other, not elsewhere classified
60	Combination of several means
99	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

TRNWRK identifies the primary or usual means of transportation the person took either to work or school.

In censuses in which a person could report multiple modes of transportation, TRNWRK includes only the first response.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## DISEMP: Employment disability

Data file: PRT2011\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Disabled
2	Not disabled

8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

DISEMP indicates if the respondent was economically inactive because of disabilities or, in some instances, other health-related reasons.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## GEOMIG1\_5: 1st subnational geographic level of residence 5 years prior to survey, world [consistent boundaries over time]

Data file: PRT2011\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032002	City of Buenos Aires [Province: Argentina]
032006	Buenos Aires province [Province: Argentina]
032010	Catamarca [Province: Argentina]
032014	Córdoba [Province: Argentina]
032018	Corrientes [Province: Argentina]
032022	Chaco [Province: Argentina]
032026	Chubut [Province: Argentina]
032030	Entre Ríos [Province: Argentina]
032034	Formosa [Province: Argentina]
032038	Jujuy [Province: Argentina]
032042	La Pampa [Province: Argentina]
032046	La Rioja [Province: Argentina]
032050	Mendoza [Province: Argentina]
032054	Misiones [Province: Argentina]
032058	Neuquén [Province: Argentina]

032062	Río Negro [Province: Argentina]
032066	Salta [Province: Argentina]
032070	San Juan [Province: Argentina]
032074	San Luis [Province: Argentina]
032078	Santa Cruz [Province: Argentina]
032082	Santa Fe [Province: Argentina]
032086	Santiago del Estero [Province: Argentina]
032090	Tucumán [Province: Argentina]
032094	Tierra del Fuego [Province: Argentina]
032096	Argentina, unknown [Province: Argentina]
032097	Foreign country [Province: Argentina]
032098	Unknown [Province: Argentina]
032999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Argentina]
068001	Chuquisaca [Department: Bolivia]
068002	La Paz [Department: Bolivia]
068003	Cochabamba [Department: Bolivia]
068004	Oruro [Department: Bolivia]
068005	Potosí [Department: Bolivia]
068006	Tarija [Department: Bolivia]
068007	Santa Cruz [Department: Bolivia]
068008	Beni [Department: Bolivia]
068009	Pando [Department: Bolivia]
068096	Bolivia, province unknown [Department: Bolivia]
068097	Foreign country [Department: Bolivia]
068098	Unknown [Department: Bolivia]
068099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Bolivia]
072001	Gaborone [District: Botswana]
072002	Francistown [District: Botswana]
072003	Lobatse [District: Botswana]
072004	Selebi Phikwe [District: Botswana]
072007	Central Tutume, Sowa [District: Botswana]
072010	Ngwaketse, Ngwaketse West, Ngwaketse Southern, Southern, Jwaneng [District: Botswana]
072011	Borolong [District: Botswana]
072020	South East [District: Botswana]
072030	Kweneng, Kweneng South, Kweneng North [District: Botswana]
072040	Kgatleng [District: Botswana]
072050	Central Serowe/Palapye [District: Botswana]
072051	Central Mahalapye [District: Botswana]
072052	Central Bobonong [District: Botswana]

072053	Central Boteti, Orapa [District: Botswana]
072060	North East [District: Botswana]
072070	Ngamiland East [District: Botswana]
072071	Ngamiland West, Delta [District: Botswana]
072072	Chobe [District: Botswana]
072080	Ghanzi, Central Kgalagadi Game Reserve (CKGR) [District: Botswana]
072090	Tshabong (Kgalagadi South) [District: Botswana]
072091	Hukunsti (Kgalagadi North) [District: Botswana]
072092	Botswana, district unknown [District: Botswana]
072097	Abroad [District: Botswana]
072098	Unknown [District: Botswana]
072099	NIU (not in universe) [District: Botswana]
076011	Rondônia [State: Brazil]
076012	Acre [State: Brazil]
076013	Amazonas [State: Brazil]
076014	Roraima [State: Brazil]
076015	Pará [State: Brazil]
076016	Amapá [State: Brazil]
076021	Maranhão [State: Brazil]
076022	Piauí [State: Brazil]
076023	Ceará [State: Brazil]
076024	Rio Grande do Norte [State: Brazil]
076025	Paraíba [State: Brazil]
076026	Pernambuco, Arquipelago de Fernando de Noronha [State: Brazil]
076027	Alagoas [State: Brazil]
076028	Sergipe [State: Brazil]
076029	Bahia [State: Brazil]
076031	Minas Gerais [State: Brazil]
076032	Espírito Santo [State: Brazil]
076033	Rio de Janeiro, Guanabara [State: Brazil]
076035	São Paulo [State: Brazil]
076036	Serra dos Aimorés [State: Brazil]
076041	Paraná [State: Brazil]
076042	Santa Catarina [State: Brazil]
076043	Rio Grande do Sul [State: Brazil]
076051	Mato Grosso do Sul, Mato Grosso [State: Brazil]
076052	Goiás, Tocantins [State: Brazil]
076053	Distrito Federal [State: Brazil]
076054	Brazil, unspecified [State: Brazil]

076097	Abroad [State: Brazil]
076098	Unknown [State: Brazil]
076099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Brazil]
120002	Centre, Sud [Province: Cameroon]
120003	Est [Province: Cameroon]
120004	Nord, Adamoua, Extrême Nord [Province: Cameroon]
120005	Littoral [Province: Cameroon]
120007	Nord Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120008	Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120010	Sud Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120096	Cameroon - unknown arrondissement [Province: Cameroon]
120097	Foreign country [Province: Cameroon]
120098	Unknown [Province: Cameroon]
120099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Cameroon]
124010	Newfoundland and Labrador [Province: Canada]
124011	Prince Edward Island, Yukon Territory, Northwest Territories, Nunavut [Province: Canada]
124012	Nova Scotia [Province: Canada]
124013	New Brunswick [Province: Canada]
124024	Quebec [Province: Canada]
124035	Ontario [Province: Canada]
124046	Manitoba [Province: Canada]
124047	Saskatchewan [Province: Canada]
124048	Alberta [Province: Canada]
124059	British Columbia [Province: Canada]
124099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Canada]
152014	Iquique, Tamarugal [Province: Chile]
152021	Antofagasta [Province: Chile]
152022	El Loa [Province: Chile]
152023	Tocopilla [Province: Chile]
152031	Copiapó [Province: Chile]
152032	Chañaral [Province: Chile]
152033	Huasco [Province: Chile]
152041	Elqui [Province: Chile]
152042	Choapa [Province: Chile]
152043	Limarí [Province: Chile]
152051	Valparaíso, Quillota, Marga Marga, Isla de Pascua [Province: Chile]
152053	Los Andes [Province: Chile]
152054	Petorca [Province: Chile]
152056	San Antonio [Province: Chile]

152057	San Felipe de Aconcagua [Province: Chile]
152061	Cachapoal [Province: Chile]
152062	Cardenal Caro [Province: Chile]
152063	Colchagua [Province: Chile]
152071	Talca [Province: Chile]
152072	Cauquenes [Province: Chile]
152073	Curicó [Province: Chile]
152074	Linares [Province: Chile]
152081	Concepción [Province: Chile]
152082	Arauco [Province: Chile]
152083	Biobío [Province: Chile]
152091	Cautín [Province: Chile]
152092	Malleco [Province: Chile]
152101	Llanquihue [Province: Chile]
152102	Chiloé, Palena [Province: Chile]
152103	Osorno [Province: Chile]
152111	Coihaique [Province: Chile]
152112	Aisén, General Carrera, Capitan Prat [Province: Chile]
152121	Magallanes, Tierra del Fuego, Antártica Chilena [Province: Chile]
152124	Última Esperanza [Province: Chile]
152131	Santiago [Province: Chile]
152132	Cordillera [Province: Chile]
152133	Chacabuco [Province: Chile]
152134	Maipo [Province: Chile]
152135	Melipilla [Province: Chile]
152136	Talagante [Province: Chile]
152141	Valdivia, Ranco [Province: Chile]
152151	Arica, Parinacota [Province: Chile]
152163	Diguillín, Itata, Punilla [Province: Chile]
152997	Foreign country [Province: Chile]
152998	Unknown [Province: Chile]
152999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Chile]
156011	Beijing [Province: China]
156012	Tianjin [Province: China]
156013	Hebei [Province: China]
156014	Shanxi [Province: China]
156015	Inner Mongolia [Province: China]
156021	Liaoning [Province: China]
156022	Jilin [Province: China]

156023	Heilongjiang [Province: China]
156031	Shanghai [Province: China]
156032	Jiangsu [Province: China]
156033	Zhejiang [Province: China]
156034	Anhui [Province: China]
156035	Fujian [Province: China]
156036	Jiangxi [Province: China]
156037	Shandong [Province: China]
156041	Henan [Province: China]
156042	Hubei [Province: China]
156043	Hunan [Province: China]
156044	Guangdong, Hainan [Province: China]
156045	Guangxi [Province: China]
156051	Sichuan, Chongqing [Province: China]
156052	Guizhou [Province: China]
156053	Yunnan [Province: China]
156054	Tibet [Province: China]
156061	Shaanxi [Province: China]
156062	Gansu [Province: China]
156063	Qinghai [Province: China]
156064	Ningxia [Province: China]
156065	Xinjiang [Province: China]
156071	Taiwan [China]
156072	Hong Kong [China]
156073	Macao [China]
156097	Other countries [Province: China]
156099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: China]
170005	Antioquia [Department: Colombia]
170008	Atlántico [Department: Colombia]
170011	Bogotá D.C., Cundinamarca [Department: Colombia]
170013	Bolívar, Sucre [Department: Colombia]
170015	Boyacá, Casanare [Department: Colombia]
170018	Caquetá [Department: Colombia]
170019	Cauca [Department: Colombia]
170023	Córdoba [Department: Colombia]
170027	Chocó [Department: Colombia]
170041	Huila [Department: Colombia]
170044	La Guajira [Department: Colombia]
170050	Meta [Department: Colombia]

170052	Nariño [Department: Colombia]
170054	Cesar, Norte De Santander, Magdalena [Department: Colombia]
170066	Caldas, Quindío, Risaralda [Department: Colombia]
170068	Santander [Department: Colombia]
170073	Tolima [Department: Colombia]
170076	Valle Del Cauca [Department: Colombia]
170081	Arauca [Department: Colombia]
170086	Putumayo [Department: Colombia]
170088	Archipiélago De San Andrés Y Providencia [Department: Colombia]
170095	Amazonas, Guaviare, Vaupés, Vichada, Guainía [Department: Colombia]
170097	Abroad, [Department: Colombia]
170098	Unknown, [Department: Colombia]
170099	NIU (not in universe), [Department: Colombia]
188001	San José [Province: Costa Rica]
188002	Alajuela [Province: Costa Rica]
188003	Cartago [Province: Costa Rica]
188004	Heredia [Province: Costa Rica]
188005	Guanacaste [Province: Costa Rica]
188006	Puntarenas [Province: Costa Rica]
188007	Limón [Province: Costa Rica]
188097	Foreign country [Province: Costa Rica]
188098	Unknown [Province: Costa Rica]
188099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Costa Rica]
214001	Distrito Nacional, Santo Domingo [Province: Dominican Republic]
214002	Azua [Province: Dominican Republic]
214003	Baoruco, Barahona, Independencia [Province: Dominican Republic]
214005	Dajabón [Province: Dominican Republic]
214006	Duarte [Province: Dominican Republic]
214007	Elías Piña [Province: Dominican Republic]
214008	El Seibo, Hato Mayor [Province: Dominican Republic]
214009	Españat [Province: Dominican Republic]
214011	La Altagracia, La Romana [Province: Dominican Republic]
214013	Monseñor Nouel, La Vega [Province: Dominican Republic]
214014	María Trinidad Sánchez [Province: Dominican Republic]
214015	Monte Cristi [Province: Dominican Republic]
214016	Pedernales [Province: Dominican Republic]
214017	San José de Ocoa, Peravia [Province: Dominican Republic]
214018	Puerto Plata, Santiago [Province: Dominican Republic]
214019	Hermanas Mirabal [Province: Dominican Republic]

214020	Samaná [Province: Dominican Republic]
214021	San Cristóbal, Monte Plata [Province: Dominican Republic]
214022	San Juan [Province: Dominican Republic]
214023	San Pedro De Macorís [Province: Dominican Republic]
214024	Sánchez Ramírez [Province: Dominican Republic]
214026	Santiago Rodríguez [Province: Dominican Republic]
214027	Valverde [Province: Dominican Republic]
214097	Foreign country [Province: Dominican Republic]
214098	Unknown [Province: Dominican Republic]
214099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Dominican Republic]
218001	Azuay [Province: Ecuador]
218002	Bolívar [Province: Ecuador]
218004	Carchi [Province: Ecuador]
218005	Cotopaxi [Province: Ecuador]
218006	Chimborazo [Province: Ecuador]
218007	El Oro [Province: Ecuador]
218009	Cañar, Esmeraldas, Guayas, Manabí, Manga del Cura [Disputed canton], Pichincha, El Piedrero [Disputed canton], Los Ríos, Santa Elena, Santo Domingo de las Tsáchilas, Galápagos [Province: Ecuador]
218010	Imbabura, Las Golondrinas [Disputed canton] [Province: Ecuador]
218011	Loja [Province: Ecuador]
218014	Morona Santiago [Province: Ecuador]
218016	Pastaza [Province: Ecuador]
218018	Tungurahua [Province: Ecuador]
218019	Zamora Chinchipe [Province: Ecuador]
218021	Napo, Orellana, Sucumbíos [Province: Ecuador]
218097	Foreign country [Province: Ecuador]
218098	Unknown and Disputed Zones [Province: Ecuador]
218999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Ecuador]
242001	Central [Province: Fiji]
242002	Eastern [Province: Fiji]
242003	Northern [Province: Fiji]
242004	Western [Province: Fiji]
242097	Foreign country [Province: Fiji]
242098	Unknown [Province: Fiji]
242999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Fiji]
288001	Western [Region: Ghana]
288002	Central [Region: Ghana]
288003	Greater Accra [Region: Ghana]
288004	Volta [Region: Ghana]

288005	Eastern [Region: Ghana]
288006	Ashanti [Region: Ghana]
288007	Brong Ahafo [Region: Ghana]
288008	Northern [Region: Ghana]
288009	Upper East [Region: Ghana]
288010	Upper West [Region: Ghana]
288098	Unknown [Region: Ghana]
288099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Ghana]
300001	Etolia and Akarnania [Department: Greece]
300003	Viotia [Department: Greece]
300004	Evia [Department: Greece]
300005	Evrytania [Department: Greece]
300006	Fthiotida [Department: Greece]
300007	Fokida [Department: Greece]
300011	Argolida [Department: Greece]
300012	Arkadia [Department: Greece]
300013	Achaia [Department: Greece]
300014	Ilia [Department: Greece]
300015	Korinthia [Department: Greece]
300016	Lakonia [Department: Greece]
300017	Messinia [Department: Greece]
300021	Zakynthos [Department: Greece]
300022	Kerkyra [Department: Greece]
300023	Kefallinia [Department: Greece]
300024	Lefkada [Department: Greece]
300031	Arta [Department: Greece]
300032	Thesprotia [Department: Greece]
300033	Ioannina [Department: Greece]
300034	Preveza [Department: Greece]
300041	Karditsa [Department: Greece]
300042	Larissa [Department: Greece]
300043	Magnissia [Department: Greece]
300044	Trikala [Department: Greece]
300051	Grevena [Department: Greece]
300052	Drama [Department: Greece]
300053	Imathia [Department: Greece]
300054	Thessaloniki [Department: Greece]
300055	Kavala [Department: Greece]
300056	Kastoria [Department: Greece]

300057	Kilkis [Department: Greece]
300058	Kozani [Department: Greece]
300059	Pella [Department: Greece]
300061	Pieria [Department: Greece]
300062	Serres [Department: Greece]
300063	Florina [Department: Greece]
300064	Chalkidiki and Agion Oros [Department: Greece]
300071	Evros [Department: Greece]
300072	Xanthi [Department: Greece]
300073	Rodopi [Department: Greece]
300081	Dodekanissos [Department: Greece]
300082	Kyklades [Department: Greece]
300083	Lesvos [Department: Greece]
300084	Samos [Department: Greece]
300085	Chios [Department: Greece]
300091	Iraklio [Department: Greece]
300092	Lassithi [Department: Greece]
300093	Rethymno [Department: Greece]
300094	Chania [Department: Greece]
300101	Prefecture of Athens [Department: Greece]
300102	Prefecture of East Attiki [Department: Greece]
300103	Prefecture of West Attiki [Department: Greece]
300104	Prefecture of Pireas [Department: Greece]
300996	Foreign country [Department: Greece]
300997	Response suppressed [Department: Greece]
300998	Unknown [Department: Greece]
300999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Greece]
320001	Guatemala [Department: Guatemala]
320002	El Progreso [Department: Guatemala]
320003	Sacatepéquez [Department: Guatemala]
320004	Chimaltenango [Department: Guatemala]
320005	Escuintla [Department: Guatemala]
320006	Santa Rosa [Department: Guatemala]
320007	Sololá [Department: Guatemala]
320008	Totonicapán [Department: Guatemala]
320009	Quetzaltenango [Department: Guatemala]
320010	Suchitepéquez [Department: Guatemala]
320011	Retalhuleu [Department: Guatemala]
320012	San Marcos [Department: Guatemala]

320013	Huehuetenango [Department: Guatemala]
320014	Quiché [Department: Guatemala]
320015	Baja Verapaz [Department: Guatemala]
320016	Alta Verapaz [Department: Guatemala]
320017	Petén [Department: Guatemala]
320018	Izabal [Department: Guatemala]
320019	Zacapa [Department: Guatemala]
320020	Chiquimula [Department: Guatemala]
320021	Jalapa [Department: Guatemala]
320022	Jutiapa [Department: Guatemala]
320097	Foreign Country [Department: Guatemala]
320098	Unknown [Department: Guatemala]
320099	NIU [Department: Guatemala]
332003	Nord (North) and Nord'est (North East) [Department: Haiti]
332006	Centre (Central), L'Artibonite, Ouest (West), Sud'Est (South East) [Department: Haiti]
332007	Grand'Anse, Nippes, Sud (South) [Department: Haiti]
332009	Nord'Ouest (North West) [Department: Haiti]
332097	Foreign Country [Department: Haiti]
332098	Unknown [Department: Haiti]
332099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Haiti]
340001	Atlántida [Department: Honduras]
340002	Colón [Department: Honduras]
340003	Comayagua [Department: Honduras]
340004	Copán [Department: Honduras]
340005	Cortés [Department: Honduras]
340006	Choluteca [Department: Honduras]
340007	El Paraíso [Department: Honduras]
340008	Francisco Morazán [Department: Honduras]
340009	Gracias a Dios [Department: Honduras]
340010	Intibucá [Department: Honduras]
340011	Islas de la Bahía [Department: Honduras]
340012	La Paz [Department: Honduras]
340013	Lempira [Department: Honduras]
340014	Ocotepeque [Department: Honduras]
340015	Olancho [Department: Honduras]
340016	Santa Bárbara [Department: Honduras]
340017	Valle [Department: Honduras]
340018	Yoro [Department: Honduras]
340097	Abroad [Department: Honduras]

340098	Unknown [Department: Honduras]
340999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Honduras]
360011	Nanggroe Aceh Darussalam [Province: Indonesia]
360012	Sumatera Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360013	Sumatera Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360014	Kepulauan Riau, Riau [Province: Indonesia]
360015	Jambi [Province: Indonesia]
360016	Bangka Belitung, Sumatera Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360017	Bengkulu [Province: Indonesia]
360018	Lampung [Province: Indonesia]
360031	DKI Jakarta [Province: Indonesia]
360032	Banten, Jawa Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360033	Jawa Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360034	DKI Yogyakarta [Province: Indonesia]
360035	Jawa Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360051	Bali [Province: Indonesia]
360052	Nusa Tenggara Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360053	Nusa Tenggara Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360061	Kalimantan Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360062	Kalimantan Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360063	Kalimantan Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360064	Kalimantan Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360071	Gorontalo, Sulawesi Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360072	Sulawesi Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360073	Sulawesi Barat, Sulawesi Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360074	Sulawesi Tenggara [Province: Indonesia]
360081	Maluku, Maluku Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360094	Papua, Papua Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360097	Abroad [Province: Indonesia]
360098	Unknown [Province: Indonesia]
360099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Indonesia]
360626	East Timor [Province: Indonesia]
376001	Jerusalem [District: Israel]
376002	Northern [District: Israel]
376003	Haifa [District: Israel]
376004	Central [District: Israel]
376005	Tel-Aviv [District: Israel]
376006	Southern [District: Israel]
376071	Golan [District: Israel]

376072	Judea, Samaria and Gaza areas [District: Israel]
376098	Unknown [District: Israel]
376099	NIU (not in universe) [District: Israel]
458001	Johor [State: Malaysia]
458002	Kedah [State: Malaysia]
458003	Kelantan [State: Malaysia]
458004	Melaka [State: Malaysia]
458005	Negeri Sembilan [State: Malaysia]
458006	Pahang [State: Malaysia]
458007	Pulau Pinang [State: Malaysia]
458008	Perak [State: Malaysia]
458009	Perlis [State: Malaysia]
458010	Selangor, Kuala Lumpur Federal Territory [State: Malaysia]
458011	Terengganu [State: Malaysia]
458012	Sabah, Labuan Federal Territory [State: Malaysia]
458013	Sarawak [State: Malaysia]
458097	Other countries [State: Malaysia]
458098	Unknown [State: Malaysia]
480011	Port Louis [District: Mauritius]
480012	Pamplemousses [District: Mauritius]
480013	Rivière du Rempart [District: Mauritius]
480014	Flacq [District: Mauritius]
480015	Grand Port [District: Mauritius]
480016	Savanne [District: Mauritius]
480017	Plaines Wilhems [District: Mauritius]
480018	Moka [District: Mauritius]
480019	Black River [District: Mauritius]
480020	Rodrigues, Agaléga Islands, Saint Brandon [District: Mauritius]
480097	Abroad [District: Mauritius]
480098	Unknown [District: Mauritius]
480099	NIU [District: Mauritius]
484001	Aguascalientes [State: Mexico]
484002	Baja California [State: Mexico]
484003	Baja California Sur [State: Mexico]
484004	Campeche [State: Mexico]
484005	Coahuila de Zaragoza [State: Mexico]
484006	Colima [State: Mexico]
484007	Chiapas [State: Mexico]
484008	Chihuahua [State: Mexico]

484009	Distrito Federal [State: Mexico]
484010	Durango [State: Mexico]
484011	Guanajuato [State: Mexico]
484012	Guerrero [State: Mexico]
484013	Hidalgo [State: Mexico]
484014	Jalisco [State: Mexico]
484015	México [State: Mexico]
484016	Michoacán de Ocampo [State: Mexico]
484017	Morelos [State: Mexico]
484018	Nayarit [State: Mexico]
484019	Nuevo León [State: Mexico]
484020	Oaxaca [State: Mexico]
484021	Puebla [State: Mexico]
484022	Querétaro [State: Mexico]
484023	Quintana Roo [State: Mexico]
484024	San Luis Potosí [State: Mexico]
484025	Sinaloa [State: Mexico]
484026	Sonora [State: Mexico]
484027	Tabasco [State: Mexico]
484028	Tamaulipas [State: Mexico]
484029	Tlaxcala [State: Mexico]
484030	Veracruz de Ignacio de la Llave [State: Mexico]
484031	Yucatán [State: Mexico]
484032	Zacatecas [State: Mexico]
484097	Abroad [State: Mexico]
484098	Unknown [State: Mexico]
484099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Mexico]
496001	Arkhangai [Province: Mongolia]
496002	Bayan-Olgii [Province: Mongolia]
496003	Bayankhongor [Province: Mongolia]
496004	Bulgan [Province: Mongolia]
496005	Govi-Altai [Province: Mongolia]
496006	Dornogovi, Govisumber [Province: Mongolia]
496007	Dornod [Province: Mongolia]
496008	Dundgovi [Province: Mongolia]
496009	Zavkhan [Province: Mongolia]
496010	Ovorkhangai [Province: Mongolia]
496011	Omnogovi [Province: Mongolia]
496012	Sukhbaatar [Province: Mongolia]

496013	Selenge [Province: Mongolia]
496014	Tov [Province: Mongolia]
496015	Uvs [Province: Mongolia]
496016	Khovd [Province: Mongolia]
496017	Khovsgol [Province: Mongolia]
496018	Khentii [Province: Mongolia]
496019	Darkhan-Uul [Province: Mongolia]
496020	Ulaanbaatar [Province: Mongolia]
496021	Orkhon [Province: Mongolia]
496097	Abroad [Province: Mongolia]
496098	Unknown [Province: Mongolia]
496099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Mongolia]
508001	Niassa [Province: Mozambique]
508002	Cabo Delgado [Province: Mozambique]
508003	Nampula [Province: Mozambique]
508004	Zambézia [Province: Mozambique]
508005	Tete [Province: Mozambique]
508006	Manica [Province: Mozambique]
508007	Sofala [Province: Mozambique]
508008	Inhambane [Province: Mozambique]
508009	Gaza [Province: Mozambique]
508010	Maputo province [Province: Mozambique]
508011	Maputo city [Province: Mozambique]
508097	Foreign Country [Province: Mozambique][Province: Mozambique]
508098	Unknown [Province: Mozambique]
508099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Mozambique]
524001	Mechi [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524002	Koshi [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524003	Sagarmatha [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524004	Janakpur [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524005	Bagmati [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524006	Narayani [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524007	Gandaki [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524008	Dhawalagiri [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524009	Lumbini [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524010	Rapti [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524011	Bheri [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524012	Karnali [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524013	Seti [Administrative Zone: Nepal]

524014	Mahakali [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524097	Foreign Country [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524098	Unknown [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524099	NIU [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
558005	Nueva Segovia, Jinotega [Department: Nicaragua]
558020	Madriz [Department: Nicaragua]
558025	Estelí, León [Department: Nicaragua]
558030	Chinandega [Department: Nicaragua]
558040	Matagalpa, Atlantico Norte, Atlantico Sur, Zelaya [Department: Nicaragua]
558050	Boaco [Department: Nicaragua]
558055	Managua, Masaya [Department: Nicaragua]
558065	Chontales [Department: Nicaragua]
558070	Granada [Department: Nicaragua]
558075	Carazo [Department: Nicaragua]
558080	Rivas [Department: Nicaragua]
558085	Río San Juan [Department: Nicaragua]
558097	Abroad [Department: Nicaragua]
558098	Unknown [Department: Nicaragua]
558999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Nicaragua]
598001	Western [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598002	Gulf [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598003	Central [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598004	National Capital District [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598005	Milne Bay [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598006	Northern [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598007	Southern Highlands, Hela [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598008	Enga [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598009	Western Highlands, Jiwaka [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598010	Chimbu [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598011	Eastern Highlands [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598012	Morobe [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598013	Madang [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598014	East Sepik [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598015	West Sepik [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598016	Manus [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598017	New Ireland [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598018	East New Britain [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598019	West New Britain [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598020	Autonomous Region of Bougainville [Province: Papua New Guinea]

598097	Foreign country [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598098	Unknown [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Papua New Guinea]
600001	Concepción [Department: Paraguay]
600002	San Pedro [Department: Paraguay]
600003	Cordillera [Department: Paraguay]
600004	Guaira [Department: Paraguay]
600005	Caaguazú, Canindeyú, Alto Paraná [Department: Paraguay]
600006	Caazapá [Department: Paraguay]
600007	Itapúa [Department: Paraguay]
600008	Misiones, Ñeembucú [Department: Paraguay]
600009	Paraguarí [Department: Paraguay]
600011	Central [Department: Paraguay]
600013	Amambay [Department: Paraguay]
600015	Alto Paraguay, Boquerón, Presidente Hayes [Department: Paraguay]
600019	Asunción [Department: Paraguay]
600097	Foreign Country [Department: Paraguay]
600098	Unknown [Department: Paraguay]
600999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Paraguay]
604001	Amazonas [Department: Peru]
604002	Ancash [Department: Peru]
604003	Apurímac [Department: Peru]
604004	Arequipa [Department: Peru]
604005	Ayacucho [Department: Peru]
604006	Cajamarca [Department: Peru]
604007	Callao [Department: Peru]
604008	Cusco [Department: Peru]
604009	Huancavelica [Department: Peru]
604010	Huánuco [Department: Peru]
604011	Ica [Department: Peru]
604012	Junín [Department: Peru]
604013	La Libertad [Department: Peru]
604014	Lambayeque [Department: Peru]
604015	Lima [Department: Peru]
604016	Loreto [Department: Peru]
604017	Madre de Dios [Department: Peru]
604018	Moquegua [Department: Peru]
604019	Pasco [Department: Peru]
604020	Piura [Department: Peru]

604021	Puno [Department: Peru]
604022	San Martín [Department: Peru]
604023	Tacna [Department: Peru]
604024	Tumbes [Department: Peru]
604025	Ucayali [Department: Peru]
604097	Abroad [Department: Peru]
604099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Peru]
608001	Abra [Province: Philippines]
608002	Agusan del norte [Province: Philippines]
608003	Agusan del sur [Province: Philippines]
608004	Aklan [Province: Philippines]
608005	Albay [Province: Philippines]
608006	Antique [Province: Philippines]
608007	Basilan, City Of Isabela [Province: Philippines]
608008	Bataan [Province: Philippines]
608010	Batangas [Province: Philippines]
608011	Benguet [Province: Philippines]
608012	Bohol [Province: Philippines]
608013	Bukidnon [Province: Philippines]
608014	Bulacan [Province: Philippines]
608015	Cagayan, Batanes [Province: Philippines]
608016	Camarines norte [Province: Philippines]
608017	Camarines Sur [Province: Philippines]
608018	Camiguin [Province: Philippines]
608019	Capiz [Province: Philippines]
608020	Catanduanes [Province: Philippines]
608021	Cavite [Province: Philippines]
608022	Cebu [Province: Philippines]
608023	Davao (Davao del Norte) [Province: Philippines]
608024	Davao del Sur, Davao Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608025	Davao Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608026	Eastern Samar [Province: Philippines]
608027	Ifugao [Province: Philippines]
608028	Ilocos Norte [Province: Philippines]
608029	Ilocos Sur [Province: Philippines]
608030	Iloilo, Guimaras [Province: Philippines]
608031	Isabela [Province: Philippines]
608032	Kalinga-Apayao, Apayo, Kalinga [Province: Philippines]
608033	La Union [Province: Philippines]

608034	Laguna [Province: Philippines]
608035	Lanao del Norte [Province: Philippines]
608036	Lanao del Sur, Maguindanao, Marawi City and Cotabato city [Province: Philippines]
608037	Leyte, Biliran [Province: Philippines]
608039	Manila [Province: Philippines]
608040	Marinduque [Province: Philippines]
608041	Masbate [Province: Philippines]
608042	Misamis Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608043	Misamis Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608044	Mountain Province [Province: Philippines]
608045	Negros Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608046	Negros Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608047	Cotabato (North Cotabato) [Province: Philippines]
608048	Northern Samar [Province: Philippines]
608049	Nueva Ecija [Province: Philippines]
608050	Nueva Vizcaya [Province: Philippines]
608051	Occidental Mindoro [Province: Philippines]
608052	Oriental Mindoro [Province: Philippines]
608053	Palawan [Province: Philippines]
608054	Pampanga [Province: Philippines]
608055	Pangasinan [Province: Philippines]
608056	Quezon [Province: Philippines]
608057	Quirino [Province: Philippines]
608058	Rizal [Province: Philippines]
608059	Romblon [Province: Philippines]
608060	Samar (Western Samar) [Province: Philippines]
608061	Siquijor [Province: Philippines]
608062	Sorsogon [Province: Philippines]
608063	South Cotabato, Sarangani [Province: Philippines]
608064	Southern Leyte [Province: Philippines]
608065	Sultan Kudarat [Province: Philippines]
608066	Sulu [Province: Philippines]
608067	Surigao Del Norte, Dinagat islands [Province: Philippines]
608068	Surigao del Sur [Province: Philippines]
608069	Tarlac [Province: Philippines]
608070	Tawi-Tawi [Province: Philippines]
608071	Zambales [Province: Philippines]
608072	Zamboanga Norte [Province: Philippines]
608073	Zamboanga del Sur, Zamboanga Sibugay [Province: Philippines]

608074	Manila Metro, 2nd District [Province: Philippines]
608075	Manila Metro, 3rd District [Province: Philippines]
608076	Manila Metro, 4th District [Province: Philippines]
608077	Aurora [Province: Philippines]
608097	Foreign country [Province: Philippines]
608098	Unknown [Province: Philippines]
608099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Philippines]
620111	Minho-Lima [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620112	Cávado [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620113	Ave [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620114	Grande Porto [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620115	Tâmega [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620116	Entre Douro e Vouga [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620117	Douro [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620118	Alto Trás-os-Montes [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620150	Algarve [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620161	Baixo Vouga [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620162	Baixo Mondego [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620163	Pinhal Litoral [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620165	Dão-Lafões [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620166	Oeste [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620167	Médio Tejo [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620169	Other Center [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620171	Grande Lisboa [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620172	Península de Setúbal [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620185	Lezíria do Tejo [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620189	Other Alentejo [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620200	Região Autónoma dos Açores [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620300	Região Autónoma da Madeira [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620998	Foreign country [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620999	NIU (not in universe) [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
686001	Dakar [Region: Senegal]
686002	Ziguinchor [Region: Senegal]
686003	Diourbel [Region: Senegal]
686004	Saint Louis, Louga, Matam [Region: Senegal]
686005	Tambacounda, Kedougou [Region: Senegal]
686006	Kaolack, Fatick, Kaffrine [Region: Senegal]
686007	Thiès [Region: Senegal]
686010	Kolda, Sedhiou [Region: Senegal]

686097	Abroad [Region: Senegal]
686098	Unknown [Region: Senegal]
686099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Senegal]
694011	Kailahun [District: Sierra Leone]
694012	Kenema [District: Sierra Leone]
694013	Kono [District: Sierra Leone]
694021	Bombali [District: Sierra Leone]
694022	Kambia [District: Sierra Leone]
694023	Koinadugu [District: Sierra Leone]
694024	Port Loko [District: Sierra Leone]
694025	Tonkolili [District: Sierra Leone]
694031	Bo [District: Sierra Leone]
694032	Bonthe [District: Sierra Leone]
694033	Moyamba [District: Sierra Leone]
694034	Pujehun [District: Sierra Leone]
694041	Western Rural [District: Sierra Leone]
694042	Western Urban [District: Sierra Leone]
694097	Abroad [District: Sierra Leone]
694098	Unknown [District: Sierra Leone]
694099	NIU [District: Sierra Leone]
704001	Th nh Phố H Nội, Vĩnh Phúc, Ho Bình, Phú Thọ [Province: Vietnam]
704002	H Giang, Tuyên Quang [Province: Vietnam]
704003	Cao Bằng, Bắc Kạn, Thái Nguyên [Province: Vietnam]
704010	L o Cai, Điện Biên, Lai Châu, Yên Bái [Province: Vietnam]
704014	Sơn La [Province: Vietnam]
704020	Lạng Sơn [Province: Vietnam]
704022	Quảng Ninh [Province: Vietnam]
704024	Bắc Giang, Bắc Ninh [Province: Vietnam]
704030	Hải Dương, Hưng Yên [Province: Vietnam]
704031	Th nh Phố Hải Phòng [Province: Vietnam]
704034	Thái Bình [Province: Vietnam]
704035	H Nam, Nam Định, Ninh Bình [Province: Vietnam]
704038	Thanh Hoá [Province: Vietnam]
704040	Nghệ An, H Tĩnh [Province: Vietnam]
704044	Quảng Bình [Province: Vietnam]
704045	Quảng Trị [Province: Vietnam]
704046	Thừa Thiên Huế [Province: Vietnam]
704048	Th nh Phố Đ Nẵng, Quảng Nam [Province: Vietnam]
704051	Quảng Ngãi [Province: Vietnam]

704052	Bình Định [Province: Vietnam]
704054	Phú Yên [Province: Vietnam]
704056	Khánh Ho [Province: Vietnam]
704058	Ninh Thuận, Bình Thuận [Province: Vietnam]
704062	Kon Tum, Gia Lai [Province: Vietnam]
704066	Đắk Lắk, Đắk Nông [Province: Vietnam]
704068	Lâm Đồng [Province: Vietnam]
704070	Bình Phước, Bình Dương [Province: Vietnam]
704072	Tây Ninh [Province: Vietnam]
704075	Đồng Nai, B Rịa - Vũng T u [Province: Vietnam]
704079	Th nh Phố Hồ Chí Minh [Province: Vietnam]
704080	Long An [Province: Vietnam]
704082	Tiền Giang [Province: Vietnam]
704083	Bến Tre [Province: Vietnam]
704084	Tr Vinh, Vĩnh Long [Province: Vietnam]
704087	Đồng Tháp [Province: Vietnam]
704089	An Giang [Province: Vietnam]
704091	Kiên Giang [Province: Vietnam]
704092	Th nh Phố Cần Thơ, Hậu Giang, Sóc Trăng [Province: Vietnam]
704095	Bạc Liêu, C Mau [Province: Vietnam]
704097	Foreign Country [Province: Vietnam]
704098	Unknown [Province: Vietnam]
704099	NIU [Province: Vietnam]
710001	Western Cape [Province: South Africa]
710004	Free State [Province: South Africa]
710005	Eastern Cape, KwaZulu-Natal [Province: South Africa]
710007	Gauteng, Limpopo, Mpumalanga, North West, Northern Cape [Province: South Africa]
710097	Foreign country [Province: South Africa]
710098	Unknown [Province: South Africa]
710099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: South Africa]
724011	Galicia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724012	Principado de Asturias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724013	Cantabria [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724021	País Vasco [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724022	Comunidad Foral de Navarra [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724023	La Rioja [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724024	Aragón [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724030	Comunidad de Madrid [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724041	Castilla y León [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]

724042	Castilla-La Mancha [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724043	Extremadura [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724051	Cataluña [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724052	Comunidad Valenciana [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724053	Islas Baleares [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724061	Andalucía [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724062	Región de Murcia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724063	Ciudad Autónoma de Ceuta [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724064	Ciudad Autónoma de Melilla [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724070	Canarias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724097	Foreign country [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724999	NIU [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
780010	Port of Spain [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780020	San Fernando [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780080	Diego Martin, San Juan/Laventille, Tunapuna/Piarco, Chaguanas, Sangre Grande, Couva/Tabaquite /Talparo, Rio Claro/Mayaro, Siparia, Penal/Debe, Princess Town, Port Fontin, Caroni, St. Andrew/St. David, Victoria, St. Patrick, Arima [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780094	St. Paul, St. Mary, St. David, St. George, St. Patrick, St. Andrew, St. John, Tobago [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780098	Unknown [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
840001	Alabama [State: United States]
840002	Alaska [State: United States]
840004	Arizona [State: United States]
840005	Arkansas [State: United States]
840006	California [State: United States]
840008	Colorado [State: United States]
840009	Connecticut [State: United States]
840010	Delaware [State: United States]
840011	District of Columbia [State: United States]
840012	Florida [State: United States]
840013	Georgia [State: United States]
840015	Hawaii [State: United States]
840016	Idaho [State: United States]
840017	Illinois [State: United States]
840018	Indiana [State: United States]
840019	Iowa [State: United States]
840020	Kansas [State: United States]
840021	Kentucky [State: United States]
840022	Louisiana [State: United States]
840023	Maine [State: United States]

840024	Maryland [State: United States]
840025	Massachusetts [State: United States]
840026	Michigan [State: United States]
840027	Minnesota [State: United States]
840028	Mississippi [State: United States]
840029	Missouri [State: United States]
840030	Montana [State: United States]
840031	Nebraska [State: United States]
840032	Nevada [State: United States]
840033	New Hampshire [State: United States]
840034	New Jersey [State: United States]
840035	New Mexico [State: United States]
840036	New York [State: United States]
840037	North Carolina [State: United States]
840038	North Dakota [State: United States]
840039	Ohio [State: United States]
840040	Oklahoma [State: United States]
840041	Oregon [State: United States]
840042	Pennsylvania [State: United States]
840044	Rhode Island [State: United States]
840045	South Carolina [State: United States]
840046	South Dakota [State: United States]
840047	Tennessee [State: United States]
840048	Texas [State: United States]
840049	Utah [State: United States]
840050	Vermont [State: United States]
840051	Virginia [State: United States]
840053	Washington [State: United States]
840054	West Virginia [State: United States]
840055	Wisconsin [State: United States]
840056	Wyoming [State: United States]
840097	Abroad [State: United States]
840098	Unknown [State: United States]
840999	NIU (not in universe) [State: United States]
858001	Montevideo [Department: Uruguay]
858002	Artigas [Department: Uruguay]
858003	Canelones [Department: Uruguay]
858004	Cerro Largo [Department: Uruguay]
858005	Colonia [Department: Uruguay]

858006	Durazno [Department: Uruguay]
858007	Flores [Department: Uruguay]
858008	Florida [Department: Uruguay]
858009	Lavalleja [Department: Uruguay]
858010	Maldonado [Department: Uruguay]
858011	Paysandú [Department: Uruguay]
858012	Río Negro [Department: Uruguay]
858013	Rivera [Department: Uruguay]
858014	Rocha [Department: Uruguay]
858015	Salto [Department: Uruguay]
858016	San Jose [Department: Uruguay]
858017	Soriano [Department: Uruguay]
858018	Tacuarembó [Department: Uruguay]
858019	Treinta Y Tres [Department: Uruguay]
858097	Abroad [Department: Uruguay]
858098	Unknown [Department: Uruguay]
858999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Uruguay]
862001	Federal District, Vargas [State: Venezuela]
862002	Amazonas Federal Territory [State: Venezuela]
862003	Anzoátegui [State: Venezuela]
862004	Apure [State: Venezuela]
862005	Aragua [State: Venezuela]
862007	Bolívar [State: Venezuela]
862008	Carabobo [State: Venezuela]
862009	Cojedes [State: Venezuela]
862010	Amacuros Delta Federal Territory [State: Venezuela]
862011	Falcón [State: Venezuela]
862012	Guárico [State: Venezuela]
862013	Lara [State: Venezuela]
862014	Barinas, Mérida [State: Venezuela]
862015	Miranda [State: Venezuela]
862016	Monagas [State: Venezuela]
862017	Nueva Esparta, Federal Dependencies [State: Venezuela]
862018	Portuguesa [State: Venezuela]
862019	Sucre [State: Venezuela]
862020	Táchira [State: Venezuela]
862021	Trujillo [State: Venezuela]
862022	Yaracuy [State: Venezuela]
862023	Zulia [State: Venezuela]

862097	Foreign country [State: Venezuela]
862098	Unknown [State: Venezuela]
862099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Venezuela]

## description

### DEFINITION

GEOMIG1\_5 indicates the major administrative unit in which the person resided five years prior to the survey. Only intra-national migrations are recorded; however, the variable incorporates geographies for every country that lists place of residence five years ago, to enable comparative analysis of subnational migration. Foreign migrants are coded 097 or 997. Codes for GEOMIG1\_5 match the geographic codes in GEOLEV1 (current place of residence). For similar information for different time intervals since migration, see variables GEOMIG1\_P, GEOMIG1\_1, and GEOMIG1\_10. More on migration and geography can be found here.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## **MIG1\_1\_PT: Subregion of residence 1 year ago, Portugal; consistent boundaries, GIS**

**Data file:** PRT2011\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
620111	Minho-Lima
620112	Cávado
620113	Ave
620114	Grande Porto
620115	Tâmega
620116	Entre Douro e Vouga
620117	Douro
620118	Alto Trás-os-Montes
620150	Algarve
620161	Baixo Vouga
620162	Baixo Mondego
620163	Pinhal Litoral

620165	Dão-Lafões
620166	Oeste
620167	Médio Tejo
620169	Other Center
620171	Grande Lisboa
620172	Península de Setúbal
620185	Lezíria do Tejo
620189	Other Alentejo
620200	Região Autónoma dos Açores
620300	Região Autónoma da Madeira
620998	Foreign country
620999	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

MIG1\_1\_PT indicates the person's subregion of residence one year ago within Portugal using the Eurostat NUTS-3 classification, slightly modified.

Click on the Source Variables tab for information on place of residence for each sample year. Source variables may contain more geographic unit detail but are not suitable for cross-temporal comparison.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: O-Z Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## MIG1\_5\_PT: Subregion of residence 5 years ago, Portugal; consistent boundaries, GIS

Data file: PRT2011\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
620111	Minho-Lima
620112	Cávado
620113	Ave
620114	Grande Porto

620115	Tâmega
620116	Entre Douro e Vouga
620117	Douro
620118	Alto Trás-os-Montes
620150	Algarve
620161	Baixo Vouga
620162	Baixo Mondego
620163	Pinhal Litoral
620165	Dão-Lafões
620166	Oeste
620167	Médio Tejo
620169	Other Center
620171	Grande Lisboa
620172	Península de Setúbal
620185	Lezíria do Tejo
620189	Other Alentejo
620200	Região Autónoma dos Açores
620300	Região Autónoma da Madeira
620998	Foreign country
620999	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

MIG1\_5\_PT indicates the person's subregion of residence five years ago within Portugal using the Eurostat NUTS-3 classification, slightly modified.

Click on the Source Variables tab for information on place of residence for each sample year. Source variables may contain more geographic unit detail but are not suitable for cross-temporal comparison.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: O-Z Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## MIGCTRY1: Country of residence 1 year ago

Data file: PRT2011\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
00000	NIU (not in universe)
10000	Africa
11000	Eastern Africa
11010	Burundi
11020	Comoros
11030	Djibouti
11040	Eritrea
11050	Ethiopia
11060	Kenya
11070	Madagascar
11080	Malawi
11090	Mauritius
11100	Mozambique
11110	Reunion
11120	Rwanda
11130	Seychelles
11140	Somalia
11150	South Sudan
11160	Uganda
11170	Tanzania
11180	Zambia
11190	Zimbabwe
11999	Eastern Africa, n.s.
12000	Middle Africa
12010	Angola
12020	Cameroon
12030	Central African Republic
12040	Chad
12050	Congo
12060	Democratic Republic of Congo
12070	Equatorial Guinea
12080	Gabon
12090	Sao Tome and Principe
12999	Middle Africa, n.s.
13000	Northern Africa

13010	Algeria
13020	Egypt/United Arab Rep.
13030	Libya
13040	Morocco
13050	Sudan
13060	Tunisia
13070	Western Sahara
13999	Northern Africa, n.s.
14000	Southern Africa
14010	Botswana
14020	Lesotho
14030	Namibia
14040	South Africa
14050	Swaziland
14999	Southern Africa, n.s.
15000	Western Africa
15010	Benin
15020	Burkina Faso
15030	Cape Verde
15040	Ivory Coast
15050	Gambia
15060	Ghana
15070	Guinea
15080	Guinea-Bissau
15090	Liberia
15100	Mali
15110	Mauritania
15120	Niger
15130	Nigeria
15140	St. Helena and Ascension
15150	Senegal
15160	Sierra Leone
15170	Togo
15199	Western African, n.s.
19990	Africa, n.s.
19991	Central and South Africa
20000	Americas
21000	Caribbean
21010	Anguilla

21020	Antigua-Barbuda
21030	Aruba
21040	Bahamas
21050	Barbados
21060	British Virgin Islands
21070	Cayman Isles
21080	Cuba
21090	Dominica
21100	Dominican Republic
21110	Grenada
21120	Guadeloupe
21130	Haiti
21140	Jamaica
21150	Martinique
21160	Montserrat
21170	Netherlands Antilles
21180	Puerto Rico
21190	St. Kitts-Nevis
21200	St. Croix
21210	St. Jon
21220	St. Lucia
21230	St. Thomas
21240	St. Vincent
21250	Trinidad and Tobago
21260	Turks and Caicos
21270	U.S. Virgin Islands
21999	Caribbean, n.s.
22000	Central America
22010	Belize/British Honduras
22020	Costa Rica
22030	El Salvador
22040	Guatemala
22050	Honduras
22060	Mexico
22070	Nicaragua
22080	Panama
22081	Panama Canal Zone
22999	Central America, n.s.
23000	South America

23010	Argentina
23020	Bolivia
23030	Brazil
23040	Chile
23050	Colombia
23060	Ecuador
23070	Falkland Islands
23080	French Guiana
23090	Guyana/British Guiana
23100	Paraguay
23110	Peru
23120	Suriname
23130	Uruguay
23140	Venezuela
23990	South America, n.s.
23991	Central and South America
24000	North America
24010	Bermuda
24020	Canada
24030	Greenland
24040	United States
24041	U.S. Outlying Areas and Territories
24999	North America, n.s.
29990	Americas, other and n.s.
30000	Asia
31000	Eastern Asia
31010	China
31011	Hong Kong
31012	Macau
31013	Taiwan
31020	Japan
31030	Korea
31031	Korea, DPR (North)
31032	Korea, RO (South)
31040	Mongolia
32000	South-Central Asia
32010	Afghanistan
32020	Bangladesh
32030	Bhutan

32040	India
32050	Iran
32060	Kazakhstan
32070	Kyrgyzstan
32080	Maldives
32090	Nepal
32100	Pakistan
32110	Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
32120	Tajikistan
32130	Turkmenistan
32140	Uzbekistan
33000	South-Eastern Asia
33010	Brunei
33020	Cambodia (Kampuchea)
33030	East Timor
33040	Indonesia
33050	Laos
33060	Malaysia
33070	Myanmar (Burma)
33080	Philippines
33090	Singapore
33100	Thailand
33110	Vietnam
33199	Other South-Eastern Asia
34000	Western Asia
34010	Armenia
34020	Azerbaijan
34030	Bahrain
34040	Cyprus
34050	Georgia
34051	Abkhazia
34052	South Ossetia
34060	Iraq
34070	Israel
34080	Jordan
34090	Kuwait
34100	Lebanon
34110	Palestine
34120	Oman

34130	Qatar
34140	Saudi Arabia
34150	Syria
34160	Turkey
34170	United Arab Emirates
34180	Yemen
34990	Western Asia, n.s.
34991	Middle East, n.e.c.
39999	Asia, n.s.
40000	Europe
41000	Eastern Europe
41010	Belarus
41020	Bulgaria
41030	Czech Republic
41040	Hungary
41050	Poland
41060	Moldova
41070	Romania
41080	Russia/USSR
41090	Slovakia
41100	Ukraine
41999	Eastern Europe, n.e.c.
42000	Northern Europe
42010	Denmark
42020	Estonia
42030	Faroe Islands
42040	Finland
42050	Iceland
42060	Ireland
42070	Latvia
42080	Lithuania
42090	Norway
42110	Sweden
42120	United Kingdom
42999	Northern Europe, n.s.
43000	Southern Europe
43010	Albania
43020	Andorra
43030	Bosnia and Herzegovina

43040	Croatia
43050	Gibraltar
43060	Greece
43070	Italy
43071	Vatican City
43080	Malta
43090	Portugal
43100	San Marino
43110	Slovenia
43120	Spain
43130	Macedonia
43140	Yugoslavia
43141	Montenegro
43142	Serbia
43144	Kosovo
43999	Southern Europe, n.s.
44000	Western Europe
44010	Austria
44020	Belgium
44030	France
44040	Germany
44050	Liechtenstein
44060	Luxembourg
44070	Monaco
44080	Netherlands
44090	Switzerland
44999	Western Europe, n.e.c.
49990	Europe, n.s.
49991	Central-Eastern Europe
49992	European Union
49993	European Union (original 15)
49994	Other European Union (not original 15)
50000	Oceania
51000	Australia and New Zealand
51010	Australia
51020	New Zealand
51030	Norfolk Islands
51999	Australia and New Zealand, n.s.
52000	Melanesia

52010	Fiji
52020	New Caledonia
52030	Papua New Guinea
52040	Solomon Islands
52050	Vanuatu (New Hebrides)
53000	Micronesia
53010	Kiribati
53020	Marshall Islands
53030	Nauru
53040	Northern Mariana Isls.
53050	Palau
53999	Micronesia, n.e.c.
54000	Polynesia
54010	Cook Islands
54020	French Polynesia
54030	Niue
54040	Pitcairn Island
54050	Samoa
54060	Tokelau
54070	Tonga
54080	Tuvalu
54090	Wallis and Futuna Isls.
59999	Oceania, n.s.
60000	Other
90000	Non-migrant (international)
99998	Response suppressed
99999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

MIGCTRY1 indicates the country of residence 1 year ago for international migrants. Persons who did not live abroad 1 year prior are coded to the "non-migrant" category.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**MIGCTRY5: Country of residence 5 years ago****Data file:** PRT2011\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
00000	NIU (not in universe)
10000	Africa
11000	Eastern Africa
11010	Burundi
11020	Comoros
11030	Djibouti
11040	Eritrea
11050	Ethiopia
11060	Kenya
11070	Madagascar
11080	Malawi
11090	Mauritius
11100	Mozambique
11110	Reunion
11120	Rwanda
11130	Seychelles
11140	Somalia
11150	South Sudan
11160	Uganda
11170	Tanzania
11180	Zambia
11190	Zimbabwe
11999	Eastern Africa, n.s.
12000	Middle Africa
12010	Angola
12020	Cameroon
12030	Central African Republic
12040	Chad
12050	Congo
12060	Democratic Republic of Congo

12070	Equatorial Guinea
12080	Gabon
12090	Sao Tome and Principe
12999	Middle Africa, n.s.
13000	Northern Africa
13010	Algeria
13020	Egypt/United Arab Rep.
13030	Libya
13040	Morocco
13050	Sudan
13060	Tunisia
13070	Western Sahara
13999	Northern Africa, n.s.
14000	Southern Africa
14010	Botswana
14020	Lesotho
14030	Namibia
14040	South Africa
14050	Swaziland
14999	Southern Africa, n.s.
15000	Western Africa
15010	Benin
15020	Burkina Faso
15030	Cape Verde
15040	Ivory Coast
15050	Gambia
15060	Ghana
15070	Guinea
15080	Guinea-Bissau
15090	Liberia
15100	Mali
15110	Mauritania
15120	Niger
15130	Nigeria
15140	St. Helena and Ascension
15150	Senegal
15160	Sierra Leone
15170	Togo
15999	Western Africa, n.s.

19999	Africa, n.s.
20000	Americas
21000	Caribbean
21010	Anguilla
21020	Antigua-Barbuda
21030	Aruba
21040	Bahamas
21050	Barbados
21060	British Virgin Islands
21070	Cayman Isles
21080	Cuba
21090	Dominica
21100	Dominican Republic
21110	Grenada
21120	Guadeloupe
21130	Haiti
21140	Jamaica
21150	Martinique
21160	Montserrat
21170	Netherlands Antilles
21180	Puerto Rico
21190	St. Kitts-Nevis
21200	St. Croix
21210	St. John
21220	St. Lucia
21230	St. Thomas
21240	St. Vincent
21250	Trinidad and Tobago
21260	Turks and Caicos
21270	U.S. Virgin Islands
21280	Curacao
21290	Sint Maarten
21999	Caribbean, n.s.
22000	Central America
22010	Belize/British Honduras
22020	Costa Rica
22030	El Salvador
22040	Guatemala
22050	Honduras

22060	Mexico
22070	Nicaragua
22080	Panama
22081	Panama Canal Zone
22990	Central America, n.s.
22991	Central America and Caribbean
23000	South America
23010	Argentina
23020	Bolivia
23030	Brazil
23040	Chile
23050	Colombia
23060	Ecuador
23070	Falkland Islands
23080	French Guiana
23090	Guyana/British Guiana
23100	Paraguay
23110	Peru
23120	Suriname
23130	Uruguay
23140	Venezuela
23999	South America, n.s.
24000	North America
24010	Bermuda
24020	Canada
24030	Greenland
24040	United States
24041	U.S. Outlying Areas and Territories
24999	North or Central America, n.s.
29999	Americas, n.s.
30000	Asia
31000	Eastern Asia
31010	China
31011	Hong Kong
31012	Macau
31013	Taiwan
31020	Japan
31030	Korea
31031	Korea, DPR (North)

31032	Korea, RO (South)
31040	Mongolia
32000	South-Central Asia
32010	Afghanistan
32020	Bangladesh
32030	Bhutan
32040	India
32050	Iran
32060	Kazakhstan
32070	Kyrgyzstan
32080	Maldives
32090	Nepal
32100	Pakistan
32110	Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
32120	Tajikistan
32130	Turkmenistan
32140	Uzbekistan
32900	South Asia, not specified
33000	South-Eastern Asia
33010	Brunei
33020	Cambodia (Kampuchea)
33030	East Timor
33040	Indonesia
33050	Laos
33060	Malaysia
33070	Myanmar (Burma)
33080	Philippines
33090	Singapore
33100	Thailand
33110	Vietnam
33900	South-Eastern Asia, not specified
34000	Western Asia
34010	Armenia
34020	Azerbaijan
34030	Bahrain
34040	Cyprus
34050	Georgia
34060	Iraq
34070	Israel

34080	Jordan
34090	Kuwait
34100	Lebanon
34110	Palestine
34120	Oman
34130	Qatar
34140	Saudi Arabia
34150	Syria
34151	Syria/Lebanon
34160	Turkey
34170	United Arab Emirates
34180	Yemen
34999	Middle East, n.e.c.
39999	Asia, n.s.
40000	Europe
41000	Eastern Europe
41010	Belarus
41020	Bulgaria
41030	Czech Republic
41040	Hungary
41050	Poland
41060	Moldova
41070	Romania
41080	Russia/USSR
41090	Slovakia
41100	Ukraine
41999	Eastern Europe, n.e.c.
42000	Northern Europe
42010	Denmark
42020	Estonia
42030	Faroe Islands
42040	Finland
42050	Iceland
42060	Ireland
42070	Latvia
42080	Lithuania
42090	Norway
42110	Sweden
42120	United Kingdom

42199	Scandinavia
42999	Northern Europe, n.e.c.
43000	Southern Europe
43010	Albania
43020	Andorra
43030	Bosnia
43040	Croatia
43050	Gibraltar
43060	Greece
43070	Italy
43080	Malta
43090	Portugal
43100	San Marino
43110	Slovenia
43120	Spain
43130	Macedonia
43140	Yugoslavia
43141	Montenegro
43142	Serbia
43143	Kosovo
43999	Southern Europe, n.s.
44000	Western Europe
44010	Austria
44020	Belgium
44021	Belgium/Luxembourg
44022	Benelux (Belgium/Netherlands/Luxembourg)
44030	France
44040	Germany
44050	Liechtenstein
44060	Luxembourg
44070	Monaco
44080	Netherlands
44090	Switzerland
44999	Western Europe, n.e.c.
49999	Europe, n.s.
50000	Oceania
51000	Australia and New Zealand
51010	Australia
51020	New Zealand

51030	Norfolk Islands
51999	Australia and New Zealand, n.s.
52000	Melanesia
52010	Fiji
52020	New Caledonia
52030	Papua New Guinea
52040	Solomon Islands
52050	Vanuatu (New Hebrides)
52999	Melanesia, n.e.c.
53000	Micronesia
53010	Kiribati
53020	Marshall Islands
53030	Nauru
53040	Northern Mariana Isls.
53050	Palau
53999	Micronesia, n.e.c.
54000	Polynesia
54010	Cook Islands
54020	French Polynesia
54030	Niue
54040	Pitcairn Island
54050	Samoa
54060	Tokelau
54070	Tonga
54080	Tuvalu
54090	Wallis and Futuna Isls.
54999	Polynesia, n.e.c.
59999	Oceania, n.s.
60000	Other
60010	Other Arab country
90000	Non-migrants (international)
99998	Response suppressed
99999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

MIGCTRY5 indicates the country of residence 5 years ago for international migrants. Persons who did not live abroad 5 years earlier are coded to the "non-migrant" category.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**PT2011A\_AGE: Age****Data file:** PRT2011\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Individual questionnaire

5. Date of birth:Day \_\_<br />Month \_\_<br />Year \_ \_ \_ \_</div>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	0
001	1
002	2
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19

020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58

059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97

098	98
099	99
100	100+

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

7.2.4. Individual

Question 5- Date of Birth

[There is an image of question 5]

The answer to this question is very important.

If the person does not remember his/her date of birth, the enumerator must ask about other member's date of birth or important events to obtain it.

## description

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the age of the person.

## UNIVERSE

Portugal 2011: All persons

## concept

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## PT2011A\_MARST: Legal marital status

Data file: PRT2011\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

## LITERAL QUESTION

Individual questionnaire

6. What is your legal marital status? Indicate the legal situation regardless of your marital situation.  1 Single  2 Married (Go to question 8)  3 Separated, but still legally married  4 Widowed  5 Separated  6 Divorced

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Single
2	Married
3	Separated, but still legally married

4	Divorced
5	Widowed

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

7.2.4. Individual

Question 6- What is your legal marital status?

[There is an image of question 6]

You need to record the legal marital status of the person, regardless of their marital situation.

Married- Someone legally married and lives with the respective spouse.

Separated, but still legally married- All people who, after getting married have separated but still have not recognized the separation legally or divorce in court or by the Civil Registry.

Divorced- Someone who after being married opted to dissolve the marriage in court or by the Civil Registry (divorce).

[p. 119]

Examples:

If a person is still legally married but is separated from his/her partner without a legal divorce, you should choose "Separated, but still legally married";

If a person lives in a consensual union and their marital status is single, you should choose the option "Single".

[There is an image of zoomed in response for married skip to question 8]

## description

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the legal marital status of the person.

## UNIVERSE

Portugal 2011: All persons

## concept

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

### PT2011A\_PERNUM: Person number (within household)

Data file: PRT2011\_PHC-P-H.dat

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Household record
01	1
02	2
03	3

04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person number (within household).

### UNIVERSE

Portugal 2011: All households

## concept

### CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**PT2011A\_SEX: Sex****Data file:** PRT2011\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Individual questionnaire

2. Sex

[ ] 1 Male[ ] 2 Female

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

7.2.4. Individual

Question 2- Sex

[There is an image of question 2]

This question does not present any difficulties to fill out. However, you must verify when you collect the questionnaire if an answer was given. In case there is no answer, record the sex according to the name.

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the sex of the person.

## UNIVERSE

Portugal 2011: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**PT2011A\_BPL: Place of birth****Data file:** PRT2011\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Individual questionnaire

8. Nationality (Indicate the place of residence of your mother when you were born)  
 01 In the parish where you currently reside  
 02 In another parish of the municipality where you currently reside  
 03 In another municipality, please specify: \_\_\_\_  
 Abroad:  
 Countries must be indicated according to their current designation and borders.  
 04 Germany  
 05 Angola  
 06 Brazil  
 07 Cape Verde  
 08 Spain  
 09 France  
 10 Guinea-Bissau  
 11 Mozambique  
 12 Venezuela  
 13 In another country, please specify: \_\_\_\_

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Parish where currently reside
2	Another parish of the municipality where currently reside
3	Another municipality
9	Another country

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

7.2.4. Individual

Question 8- Nationality (indicate the place of residence of your mother when you were born)

[There is an image of question 8]

This question asks about the nationality of the population, having as reference the place of residence of the mother on the individual's date of birth and not the place corresponding to health center where the person was born.

If the mother lived in Portugal, you must indicate the corresponding municipality:

If it coincides with a parish or the municipality where the individual actually resides you must choose the respective option;

If it is some other, indicate the name of the respective municipality.

[p. 120]

If the mother lived abroad:

In a country mentioned on the questionnaire, mark the corresponding country;

If she lived in a foreign country not mentioned in the questionnaire, you must indicate the country writing in capital letters in the boxes provided.

Indicating the country should be done with reference to currently existing borders and designations.

Example: An individual that was born in the ex-colony of Mozambique in 1966 (a place where the mother held residence), you must respond Mozambique.

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the place of birth of the person.

### UNIVERSE

Portugal 2011: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**PT2011A\_BPLCTRY: Country of birth****Data file: PRT2011\_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Individual questionnaire

8. Nationality (Indicate the place of residence of your mother when you were born)

01 In the parish where you currently reside  
 02 In another parish of the municipality where you currently reside  
 03 In another municipality, please specify: \_\_\_\_  
 Abroad:

Countries must be indicated according to their current designation and borders.

04 Germany  
 05 Angola  
 06 Brazil  
 07 Cape Verde  
 08 Spain  
 09 France  
 10 Guinea-Bissau  
 11 Mozambique  
 12 Venezuela  
 13 In another country, please specify: \_\_\_\_

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001	France
003	Netherlands
004	Germany
005	Italy
006	United Kingdom
007	Ireland
008	Denmark
010	Portugal
011	Spain
017	Belgium
018	Luxembourg
028	Norway
030	Sweden
032	Finland
038	Austria
039	Switzerland
043	Andorra
055	Lithuania
060	Poland
064	Hungary
066	Romania
068	Bulgaria

072	Ukraine
073	Belarus
074	Moldova
075	Russia/USSR
084	Jersey
098	Serbia
204	Morocco
220	Egypt
247	Cape Verde
248	Senegal
257	Guinea-Bissau
260	Guinea
288	Nigeria
311	Sao Tome and Principe
318	Congo
322	Democratic Republic of Congo
330	Angola
366	Mozambique
382	Zimbabwe
388	South Africa
400	United States
404	Canada
412	Mexico
413	Bermuda
448	Cuba
480	Colombia
484	Venezuela
500	Ecuador
504	Peru
508	Brazil
512	Chile
516	Bolivia
528	Argentina
628	Jordan
650	Georgia
653	Kazakhstan
655	Uzbekistan
662	Pakistan
664	India

666	Bangladesh
672	Nepal
680	Thailand
699	East Timor
708	Philippines
720	China
743	Macau
800	Australia
900	Other country

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<span class="em">7.2.4. Individual</span></p>

<p><span class="em">Question 8- Nationality (indicate the place of residence of your mother when you were born)</span></p>

<br />[There is an image of question 8]

<br />This question asks about the nationality of the population, having as reference the place of residence of the mother on the individual's date of birth and not the place corresponding to health center where the person was born.

<br />If the mother lived in Portugal, you must indicate the corresponding municipality:

<br />If it coincides with a parish or the municipality where the individual actually resides you must choose the respective option;

<br />If it is some other, indicate the name of the respective municipality.

<br /><span class="pg">[p. 120]</span>

<br />If the mother lived abroad:

<br />In a country mentioned on the questionnaire, mark the corresponding country;

<br />If she lived in a foreign country not mentioned in the questionnaire, you must indicate the country writing in capital letters in the boxes provided.

<br />Indicating the country should be done with reference to currently existing borders and designations.

<br />Example: An individual that was born in the ex-colony of Mozambique in 1966 (a place where the mother held residence), you must respond Mozambique.

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the country of birth of a person.

## UNIVERSE

Portugal 2011: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**PT2011A\_BPLNUTS3: NUTS3 place of birth**

Data file: PRT2011\_PHC-P-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Individual questionnaire

8. Nationality (Indicate the place of residence of your mother when you were born)  
 [] 01 In the parish where you currently reside  
 [] 02 In another parish of the municipality where you currently reside  
 [] 03 In another municipality, please specify: \_\_\_\_  
 Abroad:  
 Countries must be indicated according to their current designation and borders.  
 [] 04 Germany  
 [] 05 Angola  
 [] 06 Brazil  
 [] 07 Cape Verde  
 [] 08 Spain  
 [] 09 France  
 [] 10 Guinea-Bissau  
 [] 11 Mozambique  
 [] 12 Venezuela  
 [] 13 In another country, please specify: \_\_\_\_

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11111	Minho-Lima
11112	Cávado
11113	Ave
11114	Grande Porto
11115	Tâmega
11116	Entre Douro e Vouga
11117	Douro
11118	Alto Trás-os-Montes
15150	Algarve
16161	Baixo Vouga
16162	Baixo Mondego
16163	Pinhal Litoral
16164	Pinhal Interior Norte
16165	Dão-Lafões
16166	Pinhal Interior Sul
16167	Serra da Estrela
16168	Beira Interior Norte
16169	Beira Interior Sul
16170	Cova da Beira
16171	Oeste
16172	Médio Tejo
17171	Grande Lisboa
17172	Península de Setúbal
18181	Alentejo Litoral
18182	Alto Alentejo
18183	Alentejo Central

18184	Baixo Alentejo
18185	Lezíria do Tejo
20200	Região Autónoma dos Açores
30300	Região Autónoma da Madeira
99999	Abroad

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

7.2.4. Individual

Question 8- Nationality (indicate the place of residence of your mother when you were born)

[There is an image of question 8]

This question asks about the nationality of the population, having as reference the place of residence of the mother on the individual's date of birth and not the place corresponding to health center where the person was born.

If the mother lived in Portugal, you must indicate the corresponding municipality:

If it coincides with a parish or the municipality where the individual actually resides you must choose the respective option;

If it is some other, indicate the name of the respective municipality.

[p. 120]

If the mother lived abroad:

In a country mentioned on the questionnaire, mark the corresponding country;

If she lived in a foreign country not mentioned in the questionnaire, you must indicate the country writing in capital letters in the boxes provided.

Indicating the country should be done with reference to currently existing borders and designations.

Example: An individual that was born in the ex-colony of Mozambique in 1966 (a place where the mother held residence), you must respond Mozambique.

## description

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the NUTS3 2002 classification of place of birth of the person. The Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics (NUTS) is a standard administrative division of the European Union, and was developed by the EU.

## UNIVERSE

Portugal 2011: All persons

## concept

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## PT2011A\_CITIZEN: Citizenship

Data file: PRT2011\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Individual questionnaire

9. What is your nationality?  
 1 Portuguese only  
 2 Foreign, indicate the country \_\_\_\_  
 3 Double nationality: Portuguese and other  
 4 Double nationality: Two foreign nationalities, one of which is from a European Union country, indicate the EU country \_\_\_\_  
 5 Double nationality: Two foreign nationalities, none from a European Union country, indicate a country \_\_\_\_  
 6 Stateless (no nationality)

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Portuguese only
2	Foreign - country
3	Double nationality - Portuguese and another
4	Double nationality - two foreign nationalities, one of which is from a EU country
5	Double nationality - two foreign nationalities, none from a EU country
6	Stateless

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

7.2.4. Individual

Question 8- Nationality (indicate the place of residence of your mother when you were born)

[There is an image of question 8]

This question asks about the nationality of the population, having as reference the place of residence of the mother on the individual's date of birth and not the place corresponding to health center where the person was born.

If the mother lived in Portugal, you must indicate the corresponding municipality:

If it coincides with a parish or the municipality where the individual actually resides you must choose the respective option;

If it is some other, indicate the name of the respective municipality.

[p. 120]

If the mother lived abroad:

In a country mentioned on the questionnaire, mark the corresponding country;

If she lived in a foreign country not mentioned in the questionnaire, you must indicate the country writing in capital letters in the boxes provided.

Indicating the country should be done with reference to currently existing borders and designations.

Example: An individual that was born in the ex-colony of Mozambique in 1966 (a place where the mother held residence), you must respond Mozambique.

Question 9-What is your nationality?

[There is an image of question 9]

If the individual has foreign nationality, and only one, you must write the nationality in the space provided.

If the individual has more than one nationality (double nationality) you must distinguish if any one of them is Portuguese. If this is the case, you must mark "Portuguese and another".

If the individual has double nationality both foreign, you need to distinguish if any of them pertains to a country in the European Union. If this is the case, you must fill out the option "Two foreign nationalities, one of which is from a European Union country, indicate the EU country".

If neither of the nationalities pertains to a country in the European Union, you must indicate a country in the option "Two foreign nationalities, none from a European Union country, indicate a country".

If the individual does not have any nationality you must choose "Stateless". Stateless means someone who does not hold citizenship of any nation, or rather a person that is not considered a national by any State.

If the individual is in a naturalization process, indicate the nationality that currently have and not the one pending.

The indication of the country must be given considering the borders and designations that currently exist.

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the citizenship of the person, grouped by nationality.

### UNIVERSE

Portugal 2011: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## PT2011A\_LIT: Literate

Data file: PRT2011\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

Individual questionnaire

14. Literacy: If you can only write numbers or your own name, or only read but do not write, or only read and write memorized sentences, please indicate "Not able to read and write"   
 1 Able to read and write   
 3 Not able to read and write

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

7.2.4. Individual

Question 14- Literacy

[There is an image of question 14]

Able to read and write - If the individual knows how to read and write, even with difficulty, is able read a newspaper or write a simple sentence.

Not able to read and write - If the individual does not know how to read and write any type of information, even if it is simple. If the person only knows how to write his/her name, numerals, reads but cannot write, or reads and writes memorized sentences, that person is considered as not able to read and write.

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person is literate or not.

### UNIVERSE

Portugal 2011: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: type I none; type II 6.1% ]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## PT2011A\_NATION: Country of Citizenship

Data file: PRT2011\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

Individual questionnaire

9. What is your nationality?  
 1 Portuguese only  
 2 Foreign, indicate the country \_\_\_\_  
 3 Double nationality: Portuguese and other  
 4 Double nationality: Two foreign nationalities, one of which is from a European Union country, indicate the EU country \_\_\_\_  
 5 Double nationality: Two foreign nationalities, none from a European Union country, indicate a country \_\_\_\_  
 6 Stateless (no nationality)

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001	France
003	Netherlands
004	Germany
005	Italy
006	United Kingdom
007	Ireland
008	Denmark
010	Portugal
011	Spain
017	Belgium
018	Luxembourg
028	Norway

030	Sweden
032	Finland
039	Switzerland
060	Poland
064	Hungary
066	Romania
068	Bulgaria
072	Ukraine
073	Belarus
074	Moldova
075	Russia/USSR
098	Serbia
204	Morocco
220	Egypt
247	Cape Verde
248	Senegal
257	Guinea-Bissau
260	Guinea
311	Sao Tome and Principe
330	Angola
366	Mozambique
388	South Africa
400	United States
404	Canada
448	Cuba
480	Colombia
484	Venezuela
500	Ecuador
504	Peru
508	Brazil
528	Argentina
628	Jordan
650	Georgia
653	Kazakhstan
655	Uzbekistan
662	Pakistan
664	India
666	Bangladesh
672	Nepal

680	Thailand
708	Philippines
720	China
800	Australia
900	Other country
999	Unknown

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

7.2.4. Individual

Question 8- Nationality (indicate the place of residence of your mother when you were born)

[There is an image of question 8]

This question asks about the nationality of the population, having as reference the place of residence of the mother on the individual's date of birth and not the place corresponding to health center where the person was born.

If the mother lived in Portugal, you must indicate the corresponding municipality:

If it coincides with a parish or the municipality where the individual actually resides you must choose the respective option;

If it is some other, indicate the name of the respective municipality.

[p. 120]

If the mother lived abroad:

In a country mentioned on the questionnaire, mark the corresponding country;

If she lived in a foreign country not mentioned in the questionnaire, you must indicate the country writing in capital letters in the boxes provided.

Indicating the country should be done with reference to currently existing borders and designations.

Example: An individual that was born in the ex-colony of Mozambique in 1966 (a place where the mother held residence), you must respond Mozambique.

## description

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the country of citizenship of the person.

## UNIVERSE

Portugal 2011: All persons

## concept

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

### PT2011A\_RES1: Place of usual residence 1 year ago

Data file: PRT2011\_PHC-P-H.dat

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Individual questionnaire

12. Where was your place of usual residence on December 31, 2009?  01 Not yet born (End of questionnaire)  02 In the same residence  *In another residence:*  03 In the parish where you live  04 In another parish of the municipality where you live  05 In another municipality, please specify \_\_\_\_  06 In another country, please specify \_\_\_\_

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
2	In the same residence
3	Same parish of the usual residence
4	Another parish of the municipality's residence
5	Another parish, other than one of the municipality's residence
6	Another country
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

7.2.4. Individual

Question 12- Where was your place of residence on 31 December 2009?

[There is an image of question 12]

If the individual resided in the same dwelling that they currently do you should choose the option "in the same residence".

If the individual resided in another dwelling you should choose the respective option depending upon whether or not it was in the parish where the individual currently lives- "in another parish where you live" in the first case, and in "in another parish of the municipality where you live" in the second case.

If the individual resided in another municipality you must indicate the respective municipality in the space provided.

If the individual resided abroad you must indicate the country of residence, according to the designation of the current country.

People that marked "not yet born" end here the filling out of the individual questionnaire.

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the place of usual residence of the person 1 year ago.

### UNIVERSE

Portugal 2011: Persons age 1+ [discrepancies: type I none; type II 0.2%]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**PT2011A\_RES1CTRY: Country of residence 1 year ago****Data file: PRT2011\_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h1">Individual questionnaire</span></p>

<p><span class="em">11. Have you ever lived outside of Portugal for a continuous period of at least one year?</span><div class="i1">If you were abroad on diplomatic or military missions, indicate "No".<br /> [] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No</div><span class="em">If yes, please indicate:</span><div class="i1">If you have lived abroad more than once, please answer taking into consideration the last country you lived in and the year of the last entrance in Portugal.<br /></div><span class="em">11.1 The country where you lived \_\_\_</span><br /><span class="em">11.2 The year of entrance in Portugal \_ \_ \_ \_</span>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001	France
003	Netherlands
004	Germany
005	Italy
006	United Kingdom
007	Ireland
008	Denmark
010	Portugal
011	Spain
017	Belgium
018	Luxembourg
039	Switzerland
043	Andorra
060	Poland
061	Czech Republic
066	Romania
068	Bulgaria
072	Ukraine
074	Moldova
075	Russia/USSR
204	Morocco
247	Cape Verde
257	Guinea-Bissau

311	Sao Tome and Principe
330	Angola
366	Mozambique
388	South Africa
400	United States
404	Canada
484	Venezuela
508	Brazil
664	India
672	Nepal
720	China
900	Other country
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

7.2.4. Individual

Question 12- Where was your place of residence on 31 December 2009?

[There is an image of question 12]

If the individual resided in the same dwelling that they currently do you should choose the option "in the same residence".

If the individual resided in another dwelling you should choose the respective option depending upon whether or not it was in the parish where the individual currently lives- "in another parish where you live" in the first case, and in "in another parish of the municipality where you live" in the second case.

If the individual resided in another municipality you must indicate the respective municipality in the space provided.

If the individual resided abroad you must indicate the country of residence, according to the designation of the current country.

People that marked "not yet born" end here the filling out of the individual questionnaire.

## description

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the country of residence of the person 1 year ago.

## UNIVERSE

Portugal 2011: Persons age 1+ [discrepancies: type I none; type II 0.2%]

## concept

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

### PT2011A\_RES5: Place of usual residence 5 years ago

Data file: PRT2011\_PHC-P-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Individual questionnaire

13. Where was your place of usual residence on December 31, 2005?  
 Not yet born (End of questionnaire)  
 In the same residence  
 In another residence:  
 In the parish where you live  
 In another parish of the municipality where you live  
 In another municipality, please specify \_\_\_\_  
 In another country, please specify \_\_\_\_

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
2	In the same residence
3	Same parish of the usual residence
4	Another parish of the municipality's residence
5	Another parish, other than one of the municipality's residence
6	Another country
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

7.2.4. Individual

Question 13- Where was your place of usual residence on 31 December 2005?

[There is an image of question 13]

If the individual resided in the same dwelling where she/he currently lives choose the option "In the same residence".

If the individual resided in another dwelling you must choose the appropriate option for whether or not it coincides with the parish or municipality of the current residence - "In another residence in the parish where you live" in the first case or "In another residence in another parish of the municipality where you live" in the second case.

If the individual resided in another municipality you must indicate the respective municipality in the space provided.

If the individual resided abroad you must indicate the country of residence, according to the designation of the current country.

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the place of usual residence of the person 5 years ago.

### UNIVERSE

Portugal 2011: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: type I none; type II 0.2%]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**PT2011A\_RES5CTRY: Country of residence 5 years ago****Data file: PRT2011\_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Individual questionnaire

13. Where was your place of usual residence on December 31, 2005?  01 Not yet born (End of questionnaire)  02 In the same residence  *In another residence:*  03 In the parish where you live  04 In another parish of the municipality where you live  05 In another municipality, please specify \_\_\_\_  06 In another country, please specify \_\_\_\_

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001	France
003	Netherlands
004	Germany
005	Italy
006	United Kingdom
007	Ireland
010	Portugal
011	Spain
017	Belgium
018	Luxembourg
039	Switzerland
043	Andorra
060	Poland
066	Romania
068	Bulgaria
072	Ukraine
074	Moldova
075	Russia/USSR
204	Morocco
247	Cape Verde
248	Senegal
257	Guinea-Bissau
260	Guinea
311	Sao Tome and Principe

330	Angola
366	Mozambique
388	South Africa
400	United States
404	Canada
413	Bermuda
448	Cuba
484	Venezuela
508	Brazil
528	Argentina
662	Pakistan
664	India
666	Bangladesh
672	Nepal
680	Thailand
720	China
743	Macau
800	Australia
900	Other country
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

7.2.4. Individual

Question 13- Where was your place of usual residence on 31 December 2005?

[There is an image of question 13]

If the individual resided in the same dwelling where she/he currently lives choose the option "In the same residence".

If the individual resided in another dwelling you must choose the appropriate option for whether or not it coincides with the parish or municipality of the current residence - "In another residence in the parish where you live" in the first case or "In another residence in another parish of the municipality where you live" in the second case.

If the individual resided in another municipality you must indicate the respective municipality in the space provided.

If the individual resided abroad you must indicate the country of residence, according to the designation of the current country.

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the country of residence of the person 5 years ago.

## UNIVERSE

Portugal 2011: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: type I none; type II 0.2%]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## PT2011A\_CLASSWK: Professional status

Data file: PRT2011\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

Individual questionnaire

Answer the questions 29 to 35 if you are employed, if you are unemployed and have already worked (use as reference the last occupation held. If you are not in one of the previous situations, go to question 36.

32. Indicate your professional status in the occupation indicated

1 Employer  
2 Self-employed  
3 Employee  
4 Family worker  
5 Active member of a producers' co-operative  
7 Other situation

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Employer
2	Self-employer
3	Employee
4	Family worker
5	Active member of a producer's co-operative
6	Other situation
9	NIU (not in universe)

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

7.2.4. Individual

Questions 29-35 must be answer with reference to the same job

Question 32- Indicate your professional status in the occupation indicated?

[There is an image of question 32]

This question attempts to know the condition of the person who works in their occupation or rather relate the work to the dependence on the person who performs it.

If the person has more than one role, during the week in reference, indicate what took up the most time.

**Employer**- this is the owner, partner, or main stockholder of the business in which he/she mainly works, and typically has one or more paid employees under his/her supervision.

**Self-employed**- is a person who works for his/her own accord, or in association with another person and does not have paid employees.

**Employee**- is a person who works for an employer, business, State, etc. receiving a wage.

A person that does military service, voluntarily or by contract are considered employees.

**Family worker**- is considered work done for a family member and is not paid, all people who work at least 15 hours during the reference week and that directly contributed to the operation of a family business,

farm, or professional office that produced profit and belongs to a relative.

<br /><span class="em">Active member of a producers' co-operative</span>- if the person is a member of a producers' co-operative of goods or services in which his/her main occupation is that must choose this option. This also includes workers for self-managed businesses. Paid employees of a cooperative that were not members must choose the option "employee".

<br /><span class="em">Other situation</span>- This includes all situations not previously mentioned.

<br />For situations in which the difference between employee and self-employed is not clear, you must determine which one is the best fit, according to the work conditions (when and where the job is performed, how much pays, etc.).

<br />In case that the person defines these conditions for themselves, the person is considered self-employed, in cases where the employer defines the conditions, the person is considered an employee.

<br />Therefore, people that receive the so-called "green receipts" even if they are self-employed, must be classified with the option "employee" since they verify the following conditions: set work place

<br /><span class="pg">[p. 141]</span>

<br />within an organization, set hierarchy, and defined schedule. In case these conditions are not verifiable, then the answer should be "self-employed".

<br />If a person was unemployed and was looking for work during the week in reference, you must indicate the situation in which the person last worked.

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the professional status of the person.

### UNIVERSE

Portugal 2011: Persons age 15+ who are economically active [discrepancies: type I 0.5%; type II none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## PT2011A\_EDATTAN: Educational qualification

Data file: PRT2011\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h1">Individual questionnaire</span></p>

<p>[Questions 16 to 36 are only asked of persons who have entered the formal education system]</p>

<p>[Questions 17 and 18 are asked of persons who attended/are attending primary school and over]</p>

<p><span class="em">17. What is the highest level of education you have completed?</span><div class="i1">Completing a level of education means having successfully concluded the last year of that educational level. For example, in order to indicate secondary education, the 12th year or equivalent must have been completed. If you concluded or are still attending the 11th year, the highest level of education you have completed corresponds to the 3rd stage of basic education (9th year). <br /> <br />[] 01 None<br />[] 02 1st stage of basic education (current 4th year/former primary

education/grade 4) 03 2nd stage of basic education (current 6th year/former preparatory degree) 04 3rd stage of basic education (current 9th year/former 5th year of the lyceum/programme) 05 Secondary education (current 12th year /former 7th year of the lyceum/Programme/pre p university year) 06 Post-secondary education (Technological specialisation courses, level IV) 07 Bachelor (includes former middle-level courses) 08 Licentiate 09 Master's 10 PhD

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	None
02	1st stage of basic education
03	2nd stage of basic education
04	3rd stage of basic education
05	Secondary education
06	Post-secondary education
07	Bachelor
08	University degree (Licentiate)
09	Masters
10	PhD

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

7.2.4. Individual

Question 17- What is the highest level of education that you have completed?

[There is an image of question 17]

To record the level of education completed, implies that the person has completed the last year of school for that level.

Examples:

The person that is in 12th year and marked "10th, 11th, or 12th" in the previous question, must respond in this question "3rd stage of basic education" since that person has not concluded the final year of that level.

If the individual is studying to attain a Master's degree regardless of the year, you must record "Master" for the answer to Question 16- What is the level of education you are currently attending, or the highest level you have attended, even if not complete? This means that the answer to question 17 -What is the highest level of education that you have completed?

"Secondary education" or licentiate for situations in which the first cycle of studies has been completed and the person has obtained the number of required credits. In order to facilitate the equivalencies of education levels for the current and former systems, see the following table.

[There is an image of table with level equivalences.]

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the educational qualification of the person.

## UNIVERSE

Portugal 2011: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**PT2011A\_HRSWK: Working hours****Data file: PRT2011\_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Individual questionnaire

Answer the questions 29 to 35 if you are employed, if you are unemployed and have already worked (use as reference the last occupation held. If you are not in one of the previous situations, go to question 36.

31. Indicate the number of hours you usually work per week in the occupation indicated

1 1-4  
2 5-14  
3 15-29  
4 30-34  
5 35-39  
6 40-44  
7 45 or more

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1-4 hours
2	5-14 hours
3	15-29 hours
4	30-34 hours
5	35-39 hours
6	40-44 hours
7	45 or more hours
9	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

7.2.4. Individual

Questions 29-35 must be answer with reference to the same job

Question 31- Indicate the number of hours you usually work per week in the occupation indicated?

[There is an image of question 31]

Whenever a person has more than one occupation you must respond according to the main profession.

You should choose the option with the number of hours corresponding to the number of hours the person works in one week in their main job.

You must count the weekly hours that the person works regularly, including extra hours, whenever they occur regularly. Also include time spent at work performing tasks such as preparing work equipment, preparation and maintenance of tools.

If the person was unemployed or looking for work during the week of reference, you should indicate the number of hours that the person worked in their last job.

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of hours the respondent usually works in a week.

## UNIVERSE

Portugal 2011: Persons age 15+ who are economically active [discrepancies: type I 5.3%; type II none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**PT2011A\_INCSRC: Main source of livelihood**

**Data file:** PRT2011\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Individual questionnaire

23. In the last 12 months, what was your main source of income?  
 01 Work  
 02 Retirement / Pension  
 03 Unemployment benefit  
 04 Benefit in respect of an accident at work or occupational disease  
 05 Social integration income  
 06 Other temporary benefits (illness, maternity leave, ...)  
 07 Property or entrepreneurial income  
 08 Social support  
 09 Support by household  
 10 Other cases

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Work
02	Retirement or pension
03	Unemployment benefit
04	Benefit in respect of an accident at work or occupational disease
05	Social integration income
06	Other temporary benefits
07	Property or entrepreneurial income
08	Social support
09	Supported by household
10	Other temporary benefits
99	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

7.2.4. Individual

Question 23- In the last 12 months, what was your main source of income?

<br />[There is an image of page 23]

<br />If the person has more than one source of income, you must indicate only one taking into consideration the main source of income.

<br /><span class="pg">[p. 133]</span>

<br /><span class="em">Work</span>- This comprises all people who live primarily from a job whether it is remunerated or not.

<br />The people that work with non-remuneration for a family member, must select this option as long as they consider the work sufficient to cover the family costs (a worker that works for a family-member with no salary but is supported by the family).

<br />A non-remunerated job for a family member is considered a job of at least 15 hours during the week in reference which contributes directly to a business, farm, or office that earn profit and is owned by a family member.

<br /><span class="em">Retirement/Pension</span>- All the people who live mainly from a pension or retirement due to aging, savings, disabilities, due to an accident on the job, social pension, etc...

<br /><span class="em">Unemployment benefit</span>- This includes all people who are unemployed and live mainly from unemployment benefits, in other words, subsidies from the government such as total or partial unemployment benefits, among others.

<br />If the person is an employee, but does not receive any type of unemployment benefit, you must record the answer according to the main source of income.

<br /><span class="em">Benefit in respect of an accident at work or occupational disease </span>- This includes all individuals who are unable to work and receive benefits due to an accident at work or an occupational disease.

<br /><span class="em">Social integration income </span>- This integrated income belongs to the system of solidarity (non-contributable) as part of the integration program in which a benefit is attributed to someone in need due to some economic or social need and can work thereby assisting with any integration in a professional, social or work environment.

<br /><span class="em">Other temporary benefits </span>- This includes temporary benefits due to accidents, illness, maternity leave, etc.; and are not included in any of the previously mentioned benefits.

<br /><span class="em">Property or entrepreneurial income</span>- Includes individuals whose principal income consists of rent from property, interest, profit, dividends, ownership rights, etc.

<br /><span class="em">Social support </span>- Includes people whose principal mean of subsistence is provided by the State, Public Organizations or Private Institutions of Social Welfare, by means of social programs or other, or rather, individuals whose main mode of survival is from public assistance, that may or may not come in form of shelter;

<br /><span class="em">Supported by household</span>- includes people who live with the support of their own family.

<br /><span class="em">Example:</span>

<br />Housewife who only works on household chores and does not have any other type of income, younger children or those that do not work and that have no other source of income (whether they are students or not), etc?

<br />Other- Only classify here people who are not included in any of the previous situations, for example, those who live off of gifts, scholarships, etc.

<br />You must keep in mind that the Scholarships of Social Action, are not considered as payment for work, in this case the beneficiaries must choose the option "Other", however, a Research Scholarship given by a private or public entity who subsidizes research of scientific, technological or specific nature must be considered as remunerated work.

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the main source of livelihood of the person.

### UNIVERSE

Portugal 2011: Persons age 15+ [discrepancies: type I none; type II 13.1%]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**PT2011A\_OCC: Main occupation****Data file: PRT2011\_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

**Individual questionnaire**

Answer the questions 29 to 35 if you are employed, if you are unemployed and have already worked (use as reference the last occupation held. If you are not in one of the previous situations, go to question 36.

29. What is your main occupation?  
If you are engaged in more than one occupation, indicate the one which took up most of your time during the week of 14 - 20 March, or if the same amount of time was spent, indicate the one which generated more income.  
Be clear and precise (avoid using "of the", "of", "and")  
For example: instead of manager, teacher, textile employee or civil construction worker, be more precise and indicate shop manager, secondary education teacher, sewing-machine operator or brick-layer.

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
011	Commissioned armed forces officers
021	Non-commissioned armed forces officers
031	Armed forces occupations, other ranks
111	Legislators and senior officials
112	Managing directors and chief executives
121	Business services and administration managers
122	Sales, marketing and development managers
131	Production managers in agriculture, forestry and fisheries
132	Manufacturing, mining, construction, and distribution managers
133	Information and communications technology service managers
134	Professional services managers
141	Hotel and restaurant managers
142	Retail and wholesale trade managers
143	Other services managers
211	Physical and earth science professionals
212	Mathematicians, actuaries and statisticians
213	Life science professionals
214	Engineering professionals (excluding electrotechnology)
215	Electrotechnology engineers
216	Architects, planners, surveyors and designers
221	Medical doctors
222	Nursing and midwifery professionals

223	Traditional and complementary medicine professionals
225	Veterinarians
226	Other health professionals
231	University and higher education teachers
232	Vocational education teachers
233	Secondary education teachers
234	Primary school and early childhood teachers
235	Other teaching professionals
241	Finance professionals
242	Administration professionals
243	Sales, marketing and public relations professionals
251	Software and applications developers and analysts
252	Database and network professionals
261	Legal professionals
262	Librarians, archivists and curators
263	Social and religious professionals
264	Authors, journalists and linguists
265	Creative and performing artists
311	Physical and engineering science technicians
312	Mining, manufacturing and construction supervisors
313	Process control technicians
314	Life science technicians and related associate professionals
315	Ship and aircraft controllers and technicians
321	Medical and pharmaceutical technicians
322	Nursing and midwifery associate professionals
324	Veterinary technicians and assistants
325	Other health associate professionals
331	Financial and mathematical associate professionals
332	Sales and purchasing agents and brokers
333	Business services agents
334	Administrative and specialised secretaries
335	Regulatory government associate professionals
341	Legal, social and religious associate professionals
342	Sports and fitness workers
343	Artistic, cultural and culinary associate professionals
351	Information and communications technology operations and user support technicians
352	Telecommunications and broadcasting technicians
411	General office clerks
412	Secretaries (general)

413	Keyboard operators
421	Tellers, money collectors and related clerks
422	Client information workers
431	Numerical clerks
432	Material-recording and transport clerks
441	Other clerical support workers
511	Travel attendants, conductors and guides
512	Cooks
513	Waiters and bartenders
514	Hairdressers, beauticians and related workers
515	Building and housekeeping supervisors
516	Other personal services workers
521	Street and market salespersons
522	Shop salespersons
523	Cashiers and ticket clerks
524	Other sales workers
531	Child care workers and teachers' aides
532	Personal care workers in health services
541	Protective services workers
611	Market gardeners and crop growers
612	Animal producers
613	Mixed crop and animal producers
621	Forestry and related workers
622	Fishery workers, hunters and trappers
631	Subsistence crop farmers
632	Subsistence livestock farmers
633	Subsistence mixed crop and livestock farmers
634	Subsistence fishers, hunters, trappers and gatherers
711	Building frame and related trades workers
712	Building finishers and related trades workers
713	Painters, building structure cleaners and related trades workers
721	Sheet and structural metal workers, moulders and welders, and related workers
722	Blacksmiths, toolmakers and related trades workers
723	Machinery mechanics and repairers
731	Handicraft workers
732	Printing trades workers
741	Electrical equipment installers and repairers
742	Electronics and telecommunications installers and repairers
751	Food processing and related trades workers

752	Wood treaters, cabinet-makers and related trades workers
753	Garment and related trades workers
754	Other craft and related workers
811	Mining and mineral processing plant operators
812	Metal processing and finishing plant operators
813	Chemical and photographic products plant and machine operators
814	Rubber, plastic and paper products machine operators
815	Textile, fur and leather products machine operators
816	Food and related products machine operators
817	Wood processing and papermaking plant operators
818	Other stationary plant and machine operators
821	Assemblers
831	Locomotive engine drivers and related workers
832	Car, van and motorcycle drivers
833	Heavy truck and bus drivers
834	Mobile plant operators
835	Ships' deck crews and related workers
911	Domestic, hotel and office cleaners and helpers
912	Vehicle, window, laundry and other hand cleaning workers
921	Agricultural, forestry and fishery labourers
931	Mining and construction labourers
932	Manufacturing labourers
933	Transport and storage labourers
941	Food preparation assistants
952	Street vendors (excluding food)
961	Refuse workers
962	Other elementary workers
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

7.2.4. Individual

Questions 29-35 must be answer with reference to the same job

Question 29- What is your main occupation?

[There is an image of question 29]

Occupation is the profession or type of work, paid or not, that corresponds to a particular title or professional degree, constituted by a group of tasks that make up the work toward the same goal and that require similar knowledge.

An occupation is a complex notion, in which you should consider the function or professional category inherent in the tasks that are performed in the respective occupation.

An occupation should be indicated in a clear and precise manner.

Examples: Painter, First grade teacher, an agricultural machine operator, paper maker, HVAC technician, etc.

Many times after obtaining an answer there remains a difficulty to clearly identify and classify (codify) the occupation. Sometimes the title used for the occupation can refer merely to the sector of activity or a professional task.

<br />For example:

<br />Public Servant- could include administrative assistant, technical director, janitor, etc.

<br />Construction Worker- could be a carpenter, painter, bricklayer, scaffolding operator, mason, etc.

<br />Textile Worker- could be a textile dyer, weaver, sewing machine operator, bobbin worker, etc.

<br />If the person prefers more than one occupation you must indicate the one that took up most of his/her time during the census week, or if the same amount of time was spent indicate the one that generated more income.

<br />If during this week the person performed an activity that was very different from his/her regular job (due to vacation, etc.), you must indicate his/her regular job.

<br />If the person was unemployed and looking for work during the reference week you should respond according to the last occupation that the person had.

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the main occupation of the person.

### UNIVERSE

Portugal 2011: Persons age 15+ who are economically active [discrepancies: type I 0.5%; type II none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## PT2011A\_SCHOOL: School attendance

Data file: PRT2011\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h1">Individual questionnaire</span></p>
 <p><span class="em">15. Are you attending or have you ever attended school?</span><div class="i1">In the case of children attending pre-school, please indicate "Attending".<br /><br />Vocational training courses and other training systems certified by the Ministry of Education (such as the Recognition, Validation and Certification of Competences (RVCC) system under the New Opportunities Programme) are considered as attending the educational system.<br /><br />[] 1 Attending<br />[] 2 Attended, but no longer<br />[] 3 No, never attended (Go to question 19)</div>
 </p>
 <table border="1">
 <thead>
 <tr>
 <th>Value</th>
 <th>Category</th>
 </tr>
 </thead>
 <tbody>
 <tr>
 <td>1</td>
 <td>Attending</td>
 </tr>
 <tr>
 <td>2</td>
 <td>Attended, but no longer</td>
 </tr>
 <tr>
 <td>3</td>
 <td>Never attended</td>
 </tr>
 </tbody>
 </table>
 <p>INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS<br />
 <span class="em">7.2.4. Individual</span></p>
 </div>
 <div>
 <table border="1">
 <thead>
 <tr>
 <th>Value</th>
 <th>Category</th>
 </tr>
 </thead>
 <tbody>
 <tr>
 <td>1</td>
 <td>Attending</td>
 </tr>
 <tr>
 <td>2</td>
 <td>Attended, but no longer</td>
 </tr>
 <tr>
 <td>3</td>
 <td>Never attended</td>
 </tr>
 </tbody>
 </table>
 <p>INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS<br />
 <span class="em">7.2.4. Individual</span></p>
 </div>
 <div>
 <table border="1">
 <thead>
 <tr>
 <th>Value</th>
 <th>Category</th>
 </tr>
 </thead>
 <tbody>
 <tr>
 <td>1</td>
 <td>Attending</td>
 </tr>
 <tr>
 <td>2</td>
 <td>Attended, but no longer</td>
 </tr>
 <tr>
 <td>3</td>
 <td>Never attended</td>
 </tr>
 </tbody>
 </table>
 <p>INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS<br />
 <span class="em">7.2.4. Individual</span></p>
 </div>
 <div>
 <table border="1">
 <thead>
 <tr>
 <th>Value</th>
 <th>Category</th>
 </tr>
 </thead>
 <tbody>
 <tr>
 <td>1</td>
 <td>Attending</td>
 </tr>
 <tr>
 <td>2</td>
 <td>Attended, but no longer</td>
 </tr>
 <tr>
 <td>3</td>
 <td>Never attended</td>
 </tr>
 </tbody>
 </table>
 <p>INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS<br />
 <span class="em">7.2.4. Individual</span></p>
 </div>
 <div>
 <table border="1">
 <thead>
 <tr>
 <th>Value</th>
 <th>Category</th>
 </tr>
 </thead>
 <tbody>
 <tr>
 <td>1</td>
 <td>Attending</td>
 </tr>
 <tr>
 <td>2</td>
 <td>Attended, but no longer</td>
 </tr>
 <tr>
 <td>3</td>
 <td>Never attended</td>
 </tr>
 </tbody>
 </table>
 <p>INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS<br />
 <span class="em">7.2.4. Individual</span></p>
 </div>
 <div>
 <table border="1">
 <thead>
 <tr>
 <th>Value</th>
 <th>Category</th>
 </tr>
 </thead>
 <tbody>
 <tr>
 <td>1</td>
 <td>Attending</td>
 </tr>
 <tr>
 <td>2</td>
 <td>Attended, but no longer</td>
 </tr>
 <tr>
 <td>3</td>
 <td>Never attended</td>
 </tr>
 </tbody>
 </table>
 <p>INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS<br />
 <span class="em">7.2.4. Individual</span></p>
 </div>
 <div>338</div>

Question 15- Are you attending or have you ever attended the education system?

[There is an image of question 15]

The education system is the system under the Ministry of Education and the preparation systems that give certifications recognized by the Ministry of Education that is equivalent to different levels of schooling in the education system.

The frequency of professional courses is considered as long as the course is recognized by the Ministry of Education and has an equivalent level in the education system.

The validation system and certification of competencies (RVCC) in the New Opportunity Programs is normally considered part of the educational system. In some cases, for example Senior Universities and language institutes, since they do not have an equivalent in the educational system's level of schooling are not considered to be part of it.

Attending - In order to mark this option, the person not only has to be enrolled in school, but also must attend classes regularly and perform work at the appropriate grade level.

You must also mark this answer for children in pre-school (from 3 years or age).

Attended, but no longer - Choose this option if the person does not attend school either because he/she has finished studying or has dropped out.

Never attended - This option must be marked for individuals who have never attended school.

Regularly this situation refers to the person who has never registered to enroll in school. Additionally, it applies to children who are not of age to attend and have not started pre-school.

[There is an image of the zoomed in Never Attended answer with skip to question 19]

Children who have not started entered the formal educational system must end their individual questionnaire here.

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person currently attends or has ever attended school.

### UNIVERSE

Portugal 2011: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## PT2011A\_TRANS: Main mode of transport

Data file: PRT2011\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

Individual questionnaire

If you work or study and live in this dwelling most of the year answer questions 20, 21, and 22. If this is not the case go to question 23

21. What is the main mode of transport you use to travel between home and work or home and place of study?  
 If you use several modes of transport, please indicate which one you use for most of the itinerary.  
 01 On foot  
 02 Car: as driver  
 03 Car: as passenger  
 04 Bus  
 05

Company or school collective transport<br />[] 06 Underground<br />[] 07 Train<br />[] 08 Motorcycle<br />[] 09 Bicycle<br />[] 10 Boat<br />[] 11 Other (tram, taxi, ?)</div>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	On foot
02	Car as driver
03	Car as passenger
04	Bus
05	Company or school collective transport
06	Underground
07	Train
08	Motorcycle
09	Bicycle
10	Boat
11	Other
98	Unknown
99	Not applicable

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<span class="em">7.2.4. Individual</span></p>

<p><span class="em">Questions 20, 21 and 22 must be answered by people who work and study and reside for most of the year in the dwelling (Question 3, option 1)</span></p>

<p><span class="em">Question 21- What is the main mode of transport you use to travel between home and work or home and place of study?</span>

<br />[There is an image of question 21]

<br /><span class="pg">[p. 132]</span>

<br />In case a person uses more than one mode of transportation to travel back and forth between home and work or home and place of study, you must indicate only one mode of transportation. The one that is used for most of the trajectory, in other words the one that is used to cover long distances.

<br />If a person is a worker/student you must answer in relation to the place of work.

<br />The option car also includes those vehicles provided by a business or workplace for private use.

<br />The option motorcycle includes motorized vehicles of two or three wheels and #4 motorcycles.

<br />The option bicycle includes also motorized bicycles.

<br />The type of transportation by taxi/bus must be included in "other".

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's main mode of transport from home to work or school.

## UNIVERSE

Portugal 2011: Persons who travel to work or study in this or another parish [discrepancies: type I none; type II 1.9%]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
-------------------	------------

Work Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

**PT2011A\_UNIV: Field of education****Data file:** PRT2011\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

**Individual questionnaire**

[Questions 16 to 36 are only asked of persons who have entered the formal education system]

[Questions 17 and 18 are asked of persons who attended/are attending primary school and over]

18. If you are a tertiary level graduate (bachelor, licentiate, masters or PhD), indicate the name of your course **If you have completed more than one tertiary level degree, indicate the highest level attained.**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
61	Formation of professors and sciences of the education
62	Arts
63	Language and religious sciences
64	Social and behavioral sciences
65	Journalism and information
66	Commerce and administration
67	Law
68	Life sciences
69	Physical sciences
70	Mathematics and statistics
71	Information sciences
72	Engineering and techniques
73	Treatment and transformation industry
74	Construction engineering and architecture
75	agriculture, forestry and fishery
76	Veterinarian science
77	Medical specialties
78	Social services
79	Private services
81	Transportation services

82	Environmental protection
83	Security services
99	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

7.2.4. Individual

Question 18- If you are a tertiary level graduate (bachelor, licentiate, master's or Ph.D.), indicate the name of your course.

[There is an image of question 18]

This question should only be recorded by people who have completed a higher level of education, meaning that in question 17, the answer provided must be one of the last 4 options.

When the person has more than one level of education, you need to record the highest level attained. In case that the level is the same, you need to indicate the one related to the profession that the person exercises or exercised or currently works in.

## description

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the field of education of the person.

## UNIVERSE

Portugal 2011: Persons with a Bachelor's degree or higher [discrepancies: none]

## concept

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## PT2011A\_WKPL: Place of work or study

Data file: PRT2011\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

## LITERAL QUESTION

Individual questionnaire

[Questions 17 and 18 are asked of persons who attended/are attending primary school and over]

19. Where is your place of work or study? If you are a student worker, answer regarding the place of work in questions 19 to 22. If you work in your own home or if you are self-employed in an establishment that is part of your residence, please choose the option "At home". If you do not have a usual place of work, please answer regarding the location of the company you work for; if you are self-employed and do not have a usual place of work, please answer with regards to the last travel undertaken.

1 At home (Go to question 23)  
 2 In the parish where you live  
 3 In another parish of the municipality where you live  
 4 In another municipality, please specify \_\_\_\_  
 5 Abroad  
 6 Not applicable (Go to question 23)

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	At home
2	Same parish of the usual residence
3	Another parish of the municipality's residence
4	Another parish, other than one of the municipality's residence
5	Abroad
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

7.2.4. Individual

Question 19- Where is your place of work or study?

[There is an image of question 19]

If the person is a worker/student (works and studies) you must answer according to the place of work.

The option "at home" includes the following situations:

The person works in a professional activity within his/her own home, for example, a seamstress/tailor, an accountant, a doctor or a lawyer that have an office out of their home, etc.

The person works for their own business in an establishment within their own home (store/shop, coffee shop, office).

For example, in the same building the person lives on the first floor above a coffee shop that the person owns.

An agricultural laborer that resides that resides and works in his/her own farm.

In this category, you must not consider people linked to domestic chores or activities, or studying at home after class.

[p. 131]

People with no fixed or permanent job who at the beginning of the census period do not have one, must consider the place of employment. If they work for their own business with no established place of work, you must answer the last place where they worked.

[There is an image of the zoomed in response "At home" or Not Applicable Skip to question 23]

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's place of work or study.

## UNIVERSE

Portugal 2011: Persons attending school or economically active [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**PT2011A\_WKPLNUTS3: NUTS3 place of work or study - geography 2002**

Data file: PRT2011\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11111	Minho-Lima
11112	Cávado
11113	Ave
11114	Grande Porto
11115	Tâmega
11116	Entre Douro e Vouga
11117	Douro
11118	Alto Trás-os-Montes
15150	Algarve
16161	Baixo Vouga
16162	Baixo Mondego
16163	Pinhal Litoral
16164	Pinhal Interior Norte
16165	Dão-Lafões
16166	Pinhal Interior Sul
16167	Serra da Estrela
16168	Beira Interior Norte
16169	Beira Interior Sul
16170	Cova da Beira
16171	Oeste
16172	Médio Tejo
17171	Grande Lisboa
17172	Península de Setúbal
18181	Alentejo Litoral
18182	Alto Alentejo
18183	Alentejo Central
18184	Baixo Alentejo
18185	Lezíria do Tejo
20200	Região Autónoma dos Açores
30300	Região Autónoma da Madeira
99998	Unknown
99999	NIU (not in universe)

### description

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the NUTS3 2002 classification of the place of work or study of the person. The Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics (NUTS) is a standard administrative division of the European Union, and was developed by the EU.

## UNIVERSE

Portugal 2011: Persons attending school or economically active [discrepancies: type I 37.5%; type II 6%]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**PT2011A\_EMPSTAT: Current activity status**

**Data file:** PRT2011\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
111	Economically active, remunerated, 1- 4 working hours
112	Economically active, remunerated, 5- 14 working hours
113	Economically active, remunerated, 15- 29 working hours
114	Economically active, remunerated, 30- 34 working hours
115	Economically active, remunerated, 35- 39 working hours
116	Economically active, remunerated, 40- 44 working hours
117	Economically active, remunerated, 45 or more working hours
123	Contributing family worker, 15-29 working hours
124	Contributing family worker, 30-34 working hours
125	Contributing family worker, 35-39 working hours
126	Contributing family worker, 40-44 working hours
127	Contributing family worker, 45 or more working hours
131	Unemployed, 1st job
141	Unemployed, new job
210	Inactive population, under 15 years
220	Inactive population, students
230	Inactive population, homemakers
240	Inactive population, retired or pensioners

250	Inactive population, permanent disabled for work
260	Inactive population, others

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the current economic activity status of the person.

### UNIVERSE

Portugal 2011: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## PT2011A\_ESTABSZ: Number of employees at workplace

Data file: PRT2011\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Individual questionnaire

Answer the questions 29 to 35 if you are employed, if you are unemployed and have already worked (use as reference the last occupation held. If you are not in one of the previous situations, go to question 36.

35. Indicate the number of persons regularly working in the company or organisation where you practise the occupation indicated?  
 If you work in a company with several establishments, you should indicate the total number of the company's workers. For example, if you work in a bank agency you should indicate the total number of the bank's employees and not only those working at the bank agency.  
 If you work in a public institution, you should indicate the total number of workers of the Directorate-General, or equivalent body.  
 1  
 2 2-4  
 3 5-9  
 4 10-19  
 5 20-49  
 6 50-99  
 7 100-249  
 8 250-499  
 9 500 or more

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1 person
02	2 - 4 persons
03	5-9 persons
04	10-19 persons
05	20-49 persons

06	50-99 persons
07	100-249 persons
08	250-499 persons
09	500 or more persons
99	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

7.2.4. Individual

Questions 29-35 must be answer with reference to the same job

Question 35 - Indicate the number of persons regularly working in the company or organization where you practice the occupation indicated?

[There is an image of question 35]

You must count the people that regularly work in the establishments or its branches.

If a person is self-employed, mark that there is one worker. In case that the person works in association with one or more people, though self-employed, you must indicate the number of workers including the person themselves.

If the person works for a private business/organization or a public business or institution, you must indicate the range that corresponds to the total number of employees for that business or institution.

Example: a person that works for a business with four branches, each one with 5 employees, must consider 20 workers and mark the respective range.

[p. 143]

If the person is a clerk of Public Administration, you must indicate the range that corresponds to the number of employees according to the General Administration.

People who work in security or cleaning businesses must consider the total number of employees of the business in which they work, and not the place where they perform their duties.

Temporary workers must consider the number of workers in the temporary services company and not the number in their temporary positions.

If during the week in reference the person was unemployed but looking for a new job, you must indicate the total number of employees that were in the last job the person had.

## description

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons regularly working in the company or organization of the respondent.

## UNIVERSE

Portugal 2011: Persons age 15+ who are economically active [discrepancies: type I 0.5%; type II none]

## concept

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

### PT2011A\_FAMTYPE: Type of family

Data file: PRT2011\_PHC-P-H.dat

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Private household
2	Institutional household

### description

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's type of household.

#### UNIVERSE

Portugal 2011: All persons

### concept

#### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## PT2011A\_IND: Industry

Data file: PRT2011\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

Individual questionnaire

Answer the questions 29 to 35 if you are employed, if you are unemployed and have already worked (use as reference the last occupation held. If you are not in one of the previous situations, go to question 36.

33. What is the main activity of the company or organization where you practise the occupation indicated?  
If you work in a company with several establishments, please indicate the economic activity of the establishment where you work. If you work for a company, but are currently assigned to work in another company, please indicate the economic activity of your employer  
 Be clear and precise (avoid using "of the", "of", "and")  
 For example: instead of trade, education or textile industry, be more precise and indicate footwear retail trade, secondary school or clothing manufacture factory.

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
011	Growing of non-perennial crops
012	Growing of perennial crops

014	Animal production
015	Mixed farming
016	Support activities to agriculture and post-harvest crop activities
017	Hunting, trapping and related service activities
021	Silviculture and other forestry activities
022	Logging
023	Gathering of non-wood forest products
024	Support services to forestry
031	Fishing
032	Aquaculture
051	Mining of hard coal
061	Extraction of crude petroleum
072	Mining of non-ferrous metal ores
081	Quarrying of stone, sand and clay
089	Mining and quarrying n.e.c.
101	Processing and preserving of meat and production of meat products
102	Processing and preserving of fish, crustaceans and molluscs
103	Processing and preserving of fruit and vegetables
104	Manufacture of vegetable and animal oils and fats
105	Manufacture of dairy products
106	Manufacture of grain mill products, starches and starch products
107	Manufacture of bakery and farinaceous products
108	Manufacture of other food products
109	Manufacture of prepared animal feeds
110	Manufacture of beverages
120	Manufacture of tobacco products
131	Preparation and spinning of textile fibres
132	Weaving of textiles
133	Finishing of textiles
139	Manufacture of other textiles
141	Manufacture of wearing apparel, except fur apparel
143	Manufacture of knitted and crocheted apparel
151	Tanning and dressing of leather; manufacture of luggage, handbags, saddlery and harness; dressing and dyeing of fur
152	Manufacture of footwear
161	Sawmilling and planing of wood
162	Manufacture of products of wood, cork, straw and plaiting materials
171	Manufacture of pulp, paper and paperboard
172	Manufacture of articles of paper and paperboard

181	Printing and service activities related to printing
182	Reproduction of recorded media
192	Manufacture of refined petroleum products
201	Manufacture of basic chemicals, fertilisers and nitrogen compounds, plastics and synthetic rubber in primary forms
203	Manufacture of paints, varnishes and similar coatings, printing ink and mastics
204	Manufacture of soap and detergents, cleaning and polishing preparations, perfumes and toilet preparations
205	Manufacture of other chemical products
206	Manufacture of man-made fibres
211	Manufacture of basic pharmaceutical products
212	Manufacture of pharmaceutical preparations
221	Manufacture of rubber products
222	Manufacture of plastics products
231	Manufacture of glass and glass products
232	Manufacture of refractory products
233	Manufacture of clay building materials
234	Manufacture of other porcelain and ceramic products
235	Manufacture of cement, lime and plaster
236	Manufacture of articles of concrete, cement and plaster
237	Cutting, shaping and finishing of stone
239	Manufacture of abrasive products and non-metallic mineral products n.e.c.
241	Manufacture of basic iron and steel and of ferro-alloys
242	Manufacture of tubes, pipes, hollow profiles and related fittings, of steel
243	Manufacture of other products of first processing of steel
244	Manufacture of basic precious and other non-ferrous metals
245	Casting of metals
251	Manufacture of structural metal products
252	Manufacture of tanks, reservoirs and containers of metal
254	Manufacture of weapons and ammunition
256	Treatment and coating of metals; machining
257	Manufacture of cutlery, tools and general hardware
259	Manufacture of other fabricated metal products
261	Manufacture of electronic components and boards
262	Manufacture of computers and peripheral equipment
263	Manufacture of communication equipment
264	Manufacture of consumer electronics
265	Manufacture of instruments and appliances for measuring, testing and navigation; watches and clocks
266	Manufacture of irradiation, electromedical and electrotherapeutic equipment
267	Manufacture of optical instruments and photographic equipment

271	Manufacture of electric motors, generators, transformers and electricity distribution and control apparatus
272	Manufacture of batteries and accumulators
273	Manufacture of wiring and wiring devices
274	Manufacture of electric lighting equipment
275	Manufacture of domestic appliances
279	Manufacture of other electrical equipment
281	Manufacture of general-purpose machinery
282	Manufacture of other general-purpose machinery
283	Manufacture of agricultural and forestry machinery
289	Manufacture of other special-purpose machinery
291	Manufacture of motor vehicles
292	Manufacture of bodies (coachwork) for motor vehicles; manufacture of trailers and semi-trailers
293	Manufacture of parts and accessories for motor vehicles
301	Building of ships and boats
303	Manufacture of air and spacecraft and related machinery
309	Manufacture of transport equipment n.e.c.
310	Manufacture of furniture
321	Manufacture of jewellery, bijouterie and related articles
323	Manufacture of sports goods
324	Manufacture of games and toys
325	Manufacture of medical and dental instruments and supplies
329	Manufacturing n.e.c.
331	Repair of fabricated metal products, machinery and equipment
332	Installation of industrial machinery and equipment
351	Electric power generation, transmission and distribution
352	Manufacture of gas; distribution of gaseous fuels through mains
360	Water collection, treatment and supply
370	Sewerage
381	Waste collection
382	Waste treatment and disposal
383	Materials recovery
411	Development of building projects
412	Construction of residential and non-residential buildings
421	Construction of roads and railways
422	Construction of utility projects
429	Construction of other civil engineering projects
431	Demolition and site preparation
432	Electrical, plumbing and other construction installation activities
433	Building completion and finishing

439	Other specialised construction activities
451	Sale of motor vehicles
452	Maintenance and repair of motor vehicles
453	Sale of motor vehicle parts and accessories
454	Sale, maintenance and repair of motorcycles and related parts and accessories
461	Wholesale on a fee or contract basis
462	Wholesale of agricultural raw materials and live animals
463	Wholesale of food, beverages and tobacco
464	Wholesale of household goods
465	Wholesale of information and communication equipment
466	Wholesale of other machinery, equipment and supplies
467	Other specialised wholesale
469	Non-specialised wholesale trade
471	Retail sale in non-specialised stores
472	Retail sale of food, beverages and tobacco in specialised stores
473	Retail sale of automotive fuel in specialised stores
474	Retail sale of information and communication equipment in specialised stores
475	Retail sale of other household equipment in specialised stores
476	Retail sale of cultural and recreation goods in specialised stores
477	Retail sale of other goods in specialised stores
478	Retail sale via stalls and markets
479	Retail trade not in stores, stalls or markets
491	Passenger rail transport, interurban
493	Other passenger land transport
494	Freight transport by road and removal services
501	Sea and coastal passenger water transport
502	Sea and coastal freight water transport
503	Inland passenger water transport
511	Passenger air transport
521	Warehousing and storage
522	Support activities for transportation
531	Postal activities under universal service obligation
532	Other postal and courier activities
551	Hotels and similar accommodation
552	Holiday and other short-stay accommodation
553	Camping grounds, recreational vehicle parks and trailer parks
559	Other accommodation
561	Restaurants and mobile food service activities
562	Event catering and other food service activities

563	Beverage serving activities
581	Publishing of books, periodicals and other publishing activities
591	Motion picture, video and television programme activities
601	Radio broadcasting
602	Television programming and broadcasting activities
611	Wired telecommunications activities
612	Wireless telecommunications activities
619	Other telecommunications activities
620	Computer programming, consultancy and related activities
631	Data processing, hosting and related activities; web portals
639	Other information service activities
641	Monetary intermediation
642	Activities of holding companies
643	Trusts, funds and similar financial entities
649	Other financial service activities, except insurance and pension funding
651	Insurance
661	Activities auxiliary to financial services, except insurance and pension funding
662	Activities auxiliary to insurance and pension funding
663	Fund management activities
681	Buying and selling of own real estate
682	Rental and operating of own or leased real estate
683	Real estate activities on a fee or contract basis
691	Legal activities
692	Accounting, bookkeeping and auditing activities; tax consultancy
702	Management consultancy activities
711	Architectural and engineering activities and related technical consultancy
712	Technical testing and analysis
721	Research and experimental development on natural sciences and engineering
731	Advertising
732	Market research and public opinion polling
741	Specialised design activities
742	Photographic activities
743	Translation and interpretation activities
749	Other professional, scientific and technical activities n.e.c.
750	Veterinary activities
771	Rental and leasing of motor vehicles
772	Rental and leasing of personal and household goods
773	Rental and leasing of other machinery, equipment and tangible goods
781	Activities of employment placement agencies

782	Temporary employment agency activities
783	Other human resources provision
791	Travel agency and tour operator activities
801	Private security activities
802	Security systems service activities
812	Cleaning activities
813	Landscape service activities
821	Office administrative and support activities
822	Activities of call centres
823	Organisation of conventions and trade shows
829	Business support service activities n.e.c.
841	Administration of the State and the economic and social policy of the community
842	Provision of services to the community as a whole
843	Compulsory social security activities
851	Pre-primary education
852	Primary education
853	Secondary education
854	Higher education
855	Other education
861	Hospital activities
862	Medical and dental practice activities
869	Other human health activities
871	Residential nursing care activities
872	Residential care activities for mental retardation, mental health and substance abuse
873	Residential care activities for the elderly and disabled
879	Other residential care activities
881	Social work activities without accommodation for the elderly and disabled
889	Other social work activities without accommodation
900	Creative, arts and entertainment activities
910	Libraries, archives, museums and other cultural activities
920	Gambling and betting activities
931	Sports activities
932	Amusement and recreation activities
941	Activities of business, employers and professional membership organisations
942	Activities of trade unions
949	Activities of other membership organisations
951	Repair of computers and communication equipment
952	Repair of personal and household goods
960	Other personal service activities

970	Activities of households as employers of domestic personnel
990	Activities of extraterritorial organisations and bodies
995	Other industries (suppressed for confidentiality)
999	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

7.2.4. Individual

Questions 29-35 must be answer with reference to the same job

Question 33 - What is the main activity of the company or organization where you practiced the occupation indicated?

[There is an image of question 33]

Main activity is the type of economic activity developed in a business or establishment in which the individual performs his/her main activity during the week in reference.

The description of main activity must be precise: instead of "Public servant" you must indicate, for example Financial Distributor, Hospital, Middle School, Court, Social Security, etc. Instead of "Industry" you must indicate shoe factory, textile factory, woven goods factory and instead of "Business" indicate bulk sales, or specialty dealer, etc.

If a person works in a business with many establishments, you need to indicate the activity of the establishment or workplace, and not the main activity of the business.

Example: a person works in a shoe store (a salesperson) that belongs to a business whose main activity is the production of that product, you must indicate specialty dealer and not shoe factory.

If the person is self-employed, you must indicate the type of activity that the person does.

Example: accounting, furniture retailer, mechanic auto-repair shop, etc.

If the person works as an employee, you must indicate the activity of the business.

Example: merchandise shipping business, auto body painting garage, hotel, restaurant, textile mill, secondary school, Municipal City Hall, etc.

If the person is a business administrative assistant, but mainly provides services to another business, you must answer according to the activity of the business that the person works for.

People who work for security or cleaning services, must be considered as part of the establishment for which they render services, and not the place where they perform their duties.

Example: A security guard works for a security services business and works at a mall, you must answer private security and not a mall.

[p. 142]

Temporary workers must be considered as doing the economic activity of the company who hired them and not the temporary work company.

If during the week of reference, the person was unemployed but looking for a new job, you need to record the last job they had.

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the industry the person is employed in.

### UNIVERSE

Portugal 2011: Persons age 15+ who are economically active [discrepancies: type I 0.5%; type II none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**PT2011A\_NFAMTYPE: Type of nuclear family****Data file:** PRT2011\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Married couple without resident children
12	Married couple with at least one resident child under 25
13	Married couple youngest resident son/daughter 25 or older
31	Cohabiting couple without resident children
32	Cohabiting couple with at least one resident child under 25
33	Cohabiting couple youngest resident son/daughter 25 or older
51	Lone father with at least one resident child under 25
52	Lone father youngest resident son/daughter 25 or older
61	Lone mother with at least one resident child under 25
62	Lone mother youngest resident son/daughter 25 or older
99	Institutional or not classified

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of family for persons living in private households.

## UNIVERSE

Portugal 2011: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**PT2011A\_POPLOCO: Father number (each family)****Data file:** PRT2011\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Person 1 (reference person)

4. Does person 1 live with his/her father?  Yes. Indicate the reference number attributed to the father \_\_  No/Not applicable

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No father in the household
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
21	21

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Introductory Note

This manual is a tool for the necessary work of the enumerator. In this manual he/she will find all clarification needed in order to complete his/her job successfully.

This volume contains a compilation of concepts that the enumerator must know, the various work procedures the enumerator must do, the material for work that the enumerator will use during his/her different tasks. Additionally, he/she will find some advice about the way to act in order to resolve complicated situations.

This manual is composed of 9 chapters organized in order to facilitate its consultation.

Chapter 1. The Census

[This provides] a brief description of the general aspects of the Population and Housing Census, its importance, the obligatory procedures and the confidentiality of the answers, as well as the methodology and scheduling of its main phases.

Chapter 2. The role of the enumerator: functions, planning, and working material

This is a presentation of the enumerator's functions and the way his/her work should be planned. This chapter describes the material necessary for an accurate performance of the functions to prepare for the fieldwork.

The goal of this chapter is that the enumerator understands the importance of his/her role and the way his/her performance influences the final results.

Chapter 3. Cartography

This chapter contains the main concepts related to the theme.

Chapter 4. Identification system/Questionnaire numeration

The aspects regarding the sequential and integrated numeration of the various questionnaires is explained, and the importance that this action has.

[p. 2]

Chapter 5. Geographical location of buildings

This chapter illustrates the concepts and principles to observe when geographically locating the buildings.

Chapter 6. E-Census: data collection via Internet

This chapter calls the attention of the enumerator to proceed with the population to facilitate their answers via the Internet.

This refers to the procedures implied by this way of answering, its influence in the enumerator's work and how he/she

should act.

<br /><span class="em">Chapter 7. Filling out additional pages for questionnaires and related concepts </span>

<br />This chapter focuses on the essential aspects that the enumerator must understand to continue filling out from the building coversheet, the subsection coversheet, from the location point, and the docket of the subsection.

<br />For each questionnaire, ask the question, explain the inherent concepts and the specifics of filling them out.

<br /><span class="em">Chapter 8. Approaching techniques and ways to resolve special situations</span>

<br />This chapter describes the way the enumerator should act when facing certain situations.

<br /><span class="em">Chapter 9. Frequently asked questions (FAQ's)</span>

<br />This chapter has a compilation of questions that are most often asked of the enumerator by the general population.</p>

<p><span class="em">Household Identification</span>

<br />Proceed as indicated in chapter 4.

<br />The questions in part a, b and c must be filled out by the household representative or a resident of the dwelling that belongs to the household!</p>

<p><span class="em">B-Write the name of everyone in the household who resides in this dwelling and answer questions 2, 3, 4 and 5</span>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the reference number of a person's father.

### UNIVERSE

Portugal 2011: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## PT2011A\_RELATE: Relationship to household reference person

Data file: PRT2011\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h2">Person 1 (reference person)</span></p>

<p><span class="h2">Person 2</span>

<br />[Questions 1 to 5 below are also asked of persons 3 to 6]</p>

<p><span class="em">2. What is the relationship of person 2 to person 1 (reference person)</span><div class="i1">[] 02 Spouse<br />[] 03 Partner in an opposite-sex consensual union<br />[] 04 Partner in a same-sex consensual union<br />[] 05 Son/Daughter<br />[] 06 Stepson/stepdaughter<br />[] 07 Father or Mother<br />[] 08 Father-in-law or mother-in-law<br />[] 09 Daughter-in-law or son-in-law<br />[] 10 Brother or sister<br />[] 11 Grandson or granddaughter/great-grandson or great-granddaughter<br />[] 12 Grandfather or grandmother/great-grandfather or great-grandmother<br />[]

13 Another relative&lt;br /&gt;[] 14 Another non-relative&lt;/div&gt;

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Reference person
02	Spouse
03	Partner in a consensual union
05	Son or daughter
06	Stepson or stepdaughter
07	Father or mother
08	Father-in-law or mother-in-law
09	Daughter-in-law or son-in-law
10	Brother or sister
11	Grandson or granddaughter or great-grandson or great-granddaughter
12	Grandfather or grandmother
13	Another relative
14	Another non-relative
99	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<span class="em">Household Identification</span>

<br />Proceed as indicated in chapter 4.

<br />The questions in part a, b and c must be filled out by the household representative or a resident of the dwelling that belongs to the household!</p>

<p><span class="em">B-Write the name of everyone in the household who resides in this dwelling and answer questions 2, 3, 4 and 5</span></p>

<p><span class="em">2. What is the relationship of person X with the household reference person?</span>

<br />For each person, you need to mark the kinship relation to the household reference person (person 1) according to the options listed.

<br />In case that the kinship relation does not appear on the list, you need to choose "Another relative", for example, in case of an uncle, cousin, brother-in-law, step-mother/father, or the option "Another non-relative" when there is no kinship relation with the respective person, for example, the domestic worker who lives in the household.

<br />[There is an image of question 2]

<br />Kinship relations are considered to be family relations by blood, for example, if a mother of one of the partners in a consensual union resides in the dwelling, she must be considered as the mother-in-law of the household reference person's partner.

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's relation to the household's reference person.

## UNIVERSE

Portugal 2011: Persons in private households [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## PT2011A\_RELIG: Religion

Data file: PRT2011\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

Individual questionnaire

36. What is your religion?  
 1 Catholic  
 2 Orthodox  
 3 Protestant  
 4 Other Christian  
 5 Jewish  
 6 Muslim  
 7 Other non-Christian  
 8 No religion

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Catholic
02	Orthodox
03	Protestant
04	Other christian
05	Jewish
06	Muslim
07	Other non-christian
08	No religion
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

7.2.4. Individual

[The answer to question 36 - Religion is optional]

Question 36- What is your religion?

[There is an image of question 36]

In case you must proceed with the next questionnaires, inform the person before asking this question that the answer is optional.

### description

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the religion of the person.

#### UNIVERSE

Portugal 2011: Persons age 15+ [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**PT2011A\_SECTOR: Economic sector****Data file:** PRT2011\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Individual questionnaire

Answer the questions 29 to 35 if you are employed, if you are unemployed and have already worked (use as reference the last occupation held. If you are not in one of the previous situations, go to question 36.

33. What is the main activity of the company or organization where you practise the occupation indicated?  
If you work in a company with several establishments, please indicate the economic activity of the establishment where you work. If you work for a company, but are currently assigned to work in another company, please indicate the economic activity of your employer  
 Be clear and precise (avoid using "of the", "of", "and")  
 For example: instead of trade, education or textile industry, be more precise and indicate footwear retail trade, secondary school or clothing manufacture factory.

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Primary sector
2	Secondary sector
3	Tertiary sector (social)
4	Tertiary sector (economical)
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the sector of economic activity the person is engaged in.

## UNIVERSE

Portugal 2011: Persons who are economically active [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## PT2011A\_SPLOCO: Spouse number (each family)

Data file: PRT2011\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

Person 1 (reference person)

3. Does person 1 live with his/her spouse or partner? 1 [] Yes. Indicate the reference number attributed to the spouse/partner  
2 [] No/Not applicable

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No spouse in the household
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
21	21

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Household Identification

Proceed as indicated in chapter 4.

The questions in part a, b and c must be filled out by the household representative or a resident of the dwelling that belongs to the household!

B-Write the name of everyone in the household who resides in this dwelling and answer questions 2, 3, 4 and 5

3. Does person X live with his/her spouse or partner?

[There is an image of question 3]

In case that the answer is Yes, you must indicate the number of the person in the household to who is considered the partner/spouse in a consensual union. This number is the one that is at the beginning of each column (person 1 or person 2,

etc.)

<br />[There is an image showing the number that corresponds to the person]

<br />If the person does not have a consensual partner/spouse or if the spouse/partner resides elsewhere, you must mark the option "No/Not Applicable".

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the reference number of a person's spouse.

### UNIVERSE

Portugal 2011: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## PT2011A\_MOMLOCO: Mother number (each family)

Data file: PRT2011\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h2">Person 1 (reference person)</span></p>
 <p><span class="em">5. Does person 1 live with his/her mother?</span><div class="i1">1 [] Yes. Indicate the reference number attributed to the mother \_\_<br />2 [] No/Not applicable</div>
 </p>
 <table border="1">
 <thead>
 <tr>
 <th>Value</th>
 <th>Category</th>
 </tr>
 </thead>
 <tbody>
 <tr>
 <td>00</td>
 <td>No mother in the household</td>
 </tr>
 <tr>
 <td>01</td>
 <td>1</td>
 </tr>
 <tr>
 <td>02</td>
 <td>2</td>
 </tr>
 <tr>
 <td>03</td>
 <td>3</td>
 </tr>
 <tr>
 <td>04</td>
 <td>4</td>
 </tr>
 <tr>
 <td>05</td>
 <td>5</td>
 </tr>
 <tr>
 <td>06</td>
 <td>6</td>
 </tr>
 <tr>
 <td>07</td>
 <td>7</td>
 </tr>
 <tr>
 <td>08</td>
 <td>8</td>
 </tr>
 <tr>
 <td>09</td>
 <td>9</td>
 </tr>
 </tbody>
 </table>
 </div>
 <div>
 <h4>CATEGORIES</h4>
 </div>
 <div>
 <table border="1">
 <thead>
 <tr>
 <th>Value</th>
 <th>Category</th>
 </tr>
 </thead>
 <tbody>
 <tr>
 <td>00</td>
 <td>No mother in the household</td>
 </tr>
 <tr>
 <td>01</td>
 <td>1</td>
 </tr>
 <tr>
 <td>02</td>
 <td>2</td>
 </tr>
 <tr>
 <td>03</td>
 <td>3</td>
 </tr>
 <tr>
 <td>04</td>
 <td>4</td>
 </tr>
 <tr>
 <td>05</td>
 <td>5</td>
 </tr>
 <tr>
 <td>06</td>
 <td>6</td>
 </tr>
 <tr>
 <td>07</td>
 <td>7</td>
 </tr>
 <tr>
 <td>08</td>
 <td>8</td>
 </tr>
 <tr>
 <td>09</td>
 <td>9</td>
 </tr>
 </tbody>
 </table>
 </div>
 <div>
 <p>363</p>
 </div>

10	10
11	11
12	12

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

**Household Identification**

Proceed as indicated in chapter 4.

The questions in part a, b and c must be filled out by the household representative or a resident of the dwelling that belongs to the household!

**B-Write the name of everyone in the household who resides in this dwelling and answer questions 2, 3, 4 and 5**

**5. Does person X live with his/her mother?**

[There is an image of question 5]

If the answer is Yes you must indicate the number given to the mother. This number is the one that is at the beginning of each column (person 1 or person 2, etc.). If the person's mother does not live in the household you must record the option "No/Not Applicable".

## description

---

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the reference number of a person's mother.

## UNIVERSE

Portugal 2011: All persons

## concept

---

## CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

# study\_resources

## questionnaires

### Population and Housing Census 2011 Individual Form (in Portuguese)

---

title Population and Housing Census 2011 Individual Form (in Portuguese)  
 language Portuguese  
 description The questionnaire was downloaded from a United Nations Statistics Division website  
<http://unstats.un.org/unsd/demographic/sources/census/censusquest.htm#P>  
 filename PRT2011prIndividual.pdf

---

### Population and Housing Census 2011 Household Form (in Portuguese)

---

title Population and Housing Census 2011 Household Form (in Portuguese)  
 language Portuguese  
 description The questionnaire was downloaded from a United Nations Statistics Division website  
<http://unstats.un.org/unsd/demographic/sources/census/censusquest.htm#P>  
 filename PRT2011prHh.pdf

---

### Population and Housing Census 2011 Building Form (in Portuguese)

---

title Population and Housing Census 2011 Building Form (in Portuguese)  
 language Portuguese  
 description The questionnaire was downloaded from a United Nations Statistics Division website  
<http://unstats.un.org/unsd/demographic/sources/census/censusquest.htm#P>  
 filename PRT2011prBuilding Form.pdf

---

### Population and Housing Census 2011 Living Quarter Form (in Portuguese)

---

title Population and Housing Census 2011 Living Quarter Form (in Portuguese)  
 language Portuguese  
 description The questionnaire was downloaded from a United Nations Statistics Division website  
<http://unstats.un.org/unsd/demographic/sources/census/censusquest.htm#P>  
 filename PRT2011prLivingQuarterForm.pdf

---

### Population and Housing Census 2011 Collective Living Quarters Form (in Portuguese)

---

title Population and Housing Census 2011 Collective Living Quarters Form (in Portuguese)  
 language Portuguese  
 description The questionnaire was downloaded from a United Nations Statistics Division website  
<http://unstats.un.org/unsd/demographic/sources/census/censusquest.htm#P>  
 filename PRT2011prCollective.pdf

---

### Population and Housing Census 2011 Institutional Form (in Portuguese)

---

title Population and Housing Census 2011 Institutional Form (in Portuguese)  
 language Portuguese

description The questionnaire was downloaded from a United Nations Statistics Division website  
<http://unstats.un.org/unsd/demographic/sources/census/censusquest.htm#P>  
filename PRT2011prInstitutional.pdf

---